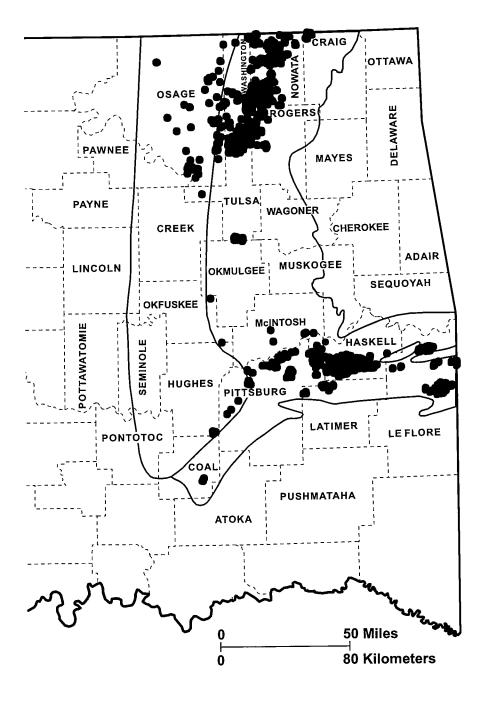
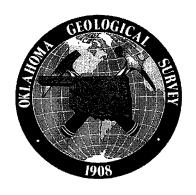
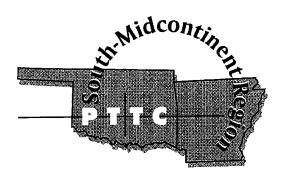
OKLAHOMA COALBED-METHANE WORKSHOP 2001



OKLAHOMA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OPEN-FILE REPORT 2-2001





OKLAHOMA COALBED-METHANE WORKSHOP 2001

Compiled by Brian J. Cardott

Co-sponsored by
Oklahoma Geological Survey
and Petroleum Technology Transfer Council
(South-Midcontinent Region)

Carl Albert State College Poteau, Oklahoma October 10, 2001

CONTENTS

1.	Introduction to coal as gas source rock and reservoir. Brian J. Cardott1	
2.	A coalbed methane exploration model: Application to the Cherokee, Forest City, and Arkoma basins. Andrew R. Scott2	
3.	Arkansas coal geology and potential for coalbed methane. William L. Prior and Bekki White44	
4 .	Coal stratigraphy of the northeast Oklahoma shelf area, with an overview of Arkoma basin coal geology. LeRoy A. Hemish	
5.	Coalbed-methane activity in Oklahoma, 2001 Brian J. Cardott	
6.	Arkoma basin coalbed-methane potential and practices. John Wendell119	
7.	Midcontinent evolving coalbed methane completion techniques and practices. **Roger Marshall**	
8.	Arkoma basin coalbed methane: Overview and discussion of successes and failures. Doug O'Connor	
9.	Appendix:	
Sisso	on, S.N., Hartshorne coalbed-methane economics in Oklahoma. (Presented at the Oklahoma Coalbed-Methane Workshop in Oklahoma City on March 29, 2001)	
Card	ott, B.J., Coalbed methane (selected references for Oklahoma)	
Card	ott, B.J., Bibliography of Oklahoma coal.	

1

Introduction to coal as gas source rock and reservoir

Brian J. Cardott Oklahoma Geological Survey Norman, OK

Cardott, B.J., 2001, Introduction to coal as gas source rock and reservoir, *in* Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop 2001: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2-2001, p. 1-27.

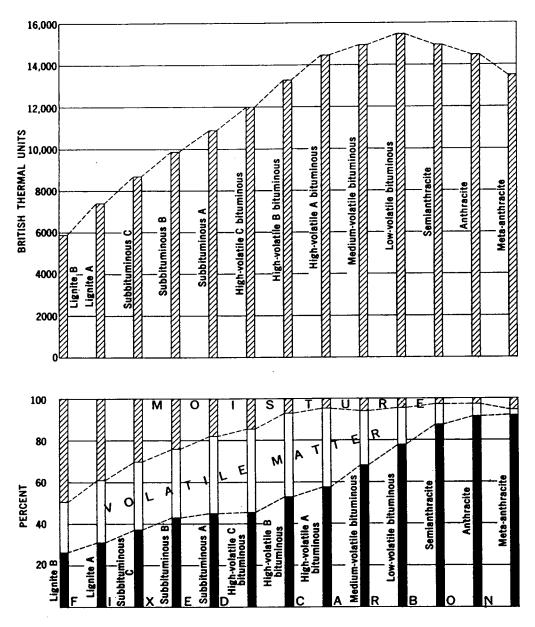
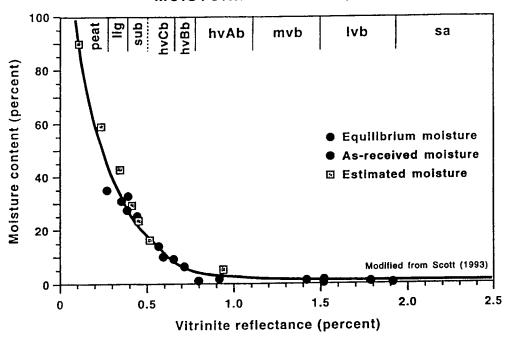


FIGURE 3.—Comparison on moist, mineral-matter-free basis of heat values and proximate analyses of coal of different ranks.

From Averitt, Paul, 1975, Coal resources of the United States, January 1, 1974: USGS Bulletin 1412, p. 17.

MOISTURE AND COAL RANK



From Scott, A.R., 2000, Hydrogeologic controls affecting gas content variability in coal beds, in Coalbed methane: from prospect to production: Short course for Opportunities in Alaska coalbed methane workshop.

MACERAL GROUP	ORIGIN	REFLECTANCE
VITRINITE	Cell wall material or woody tissue of plants.	Intermediate
LIPTINITE (EXINITE)	Waxy and resinous parts of plants (spores, cuticles, wound resin)	Lowest
INERTINITE	Plant material strongly altered and degraded in peat stage of coal formation.	Highest

Adapted from Crelling, J.C., and R.R. Dutcher, 1980, Principles and applications of coal petrology: SEPM Short Course No. 8, 127 p.

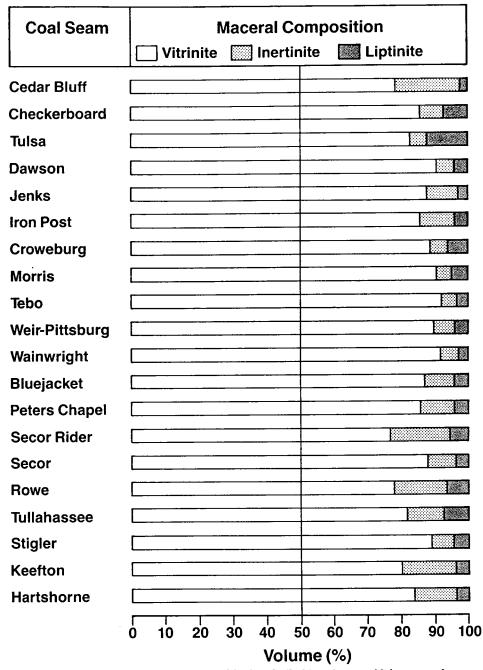
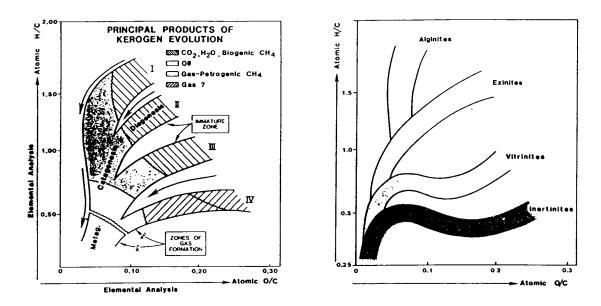


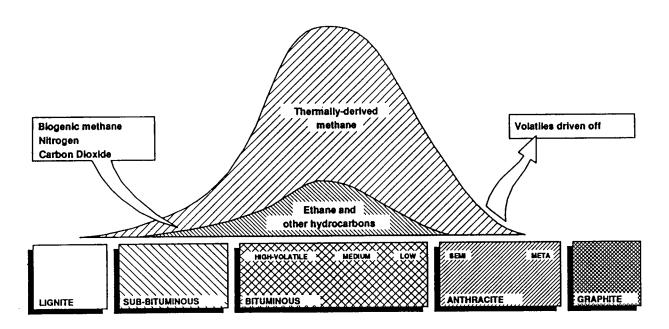
Figure 3. Maceral composition of selected high-volatile bituminous Oklahoma coals, expressed as percentage by volume on a mineral-free basis.

From Cardott, B.J., 1989, A petrographic survey of high-volatile bituminous Oklahoma coal beds: Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 49, p. 119.



From Geochem Laboratories, 1980, Source rock evaluation reference manual: Houston, Texas, Geochem Laboratories, Inc., p. B-9.

GAS GENERATION IN COAL



From Boyer, C.M., II, 1989, The coalbed methane resource and the mechanisms of gas production: GRI Topical Report, GRI-89-0266, p. 46.

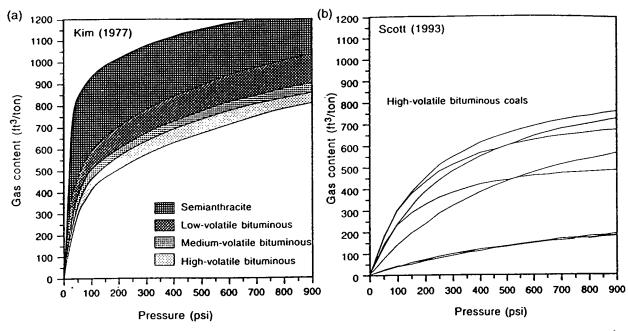
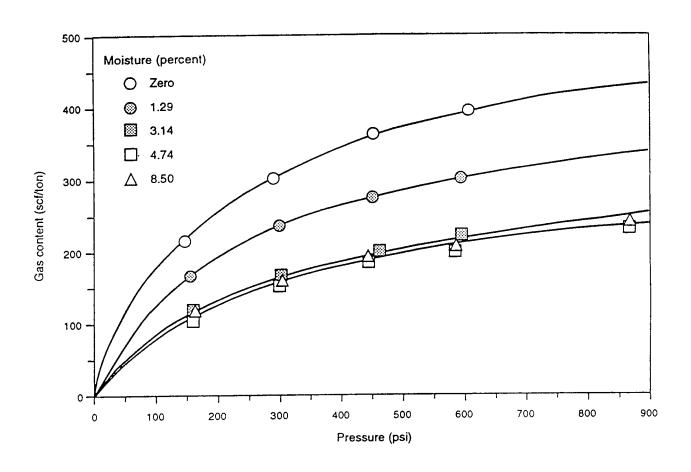


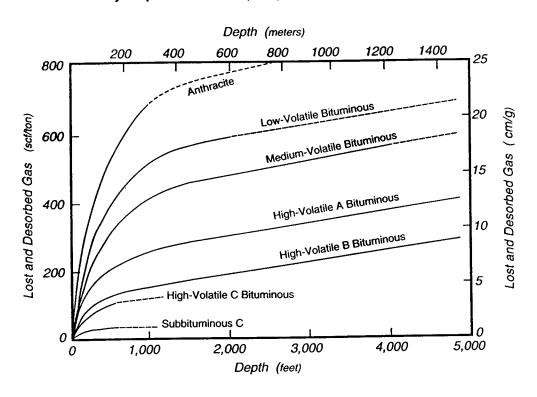
Figure 4—Rank dependence of gas content with increasing pressure. (a) Gas content is assumed to progressively increase with increasing rank (Kim, 1977). (b) However, many factors affect gas content in coal beds, and similarly ranked coals commonly exhibit a wide range of gas contents (Scott, 1993a).

From Scott, A.R., N. Zhou, and J.R. Levine, 1995, A modified approach to estimating coal and coal gas resources: example from the Sand Wash basin, Colorado: AAPG Bulletin, v. 79, p. 1325.



Variation of sorption capacity with moisture content. Gas sorption capacity decreases significantly with increasing moisture content until an upper limit of moisture content is reached. At this point, additional moisture has no effect on sorption capacity. From Joubert, J.I., C.T. Grein, and D. Bienstock, 1974, Effect of moisture on the methane capacity of American coals: Fuel, v. 53, p. 186-191.

Figure 2-9
Estimated Maximum Producible Methane Content by Depth and Rank (Adapted from Eddy, 1982)



From Saulsberry, J.L., P.S. Schafer, and R.A. Schraufnagel, eds., 1996, A guide to coalbed methane reservoir engineering: Chicago, Gas Research Institute, page 2.9.

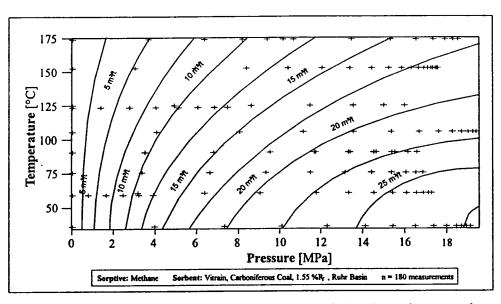


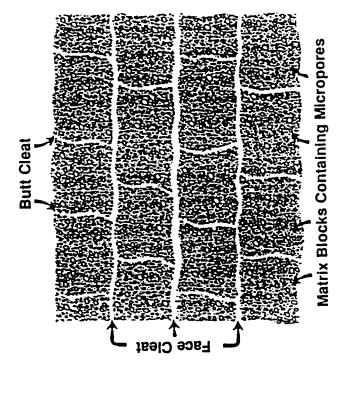
Figure 1: Pressure and temperature dependence of the adsorption capacity of organic matter

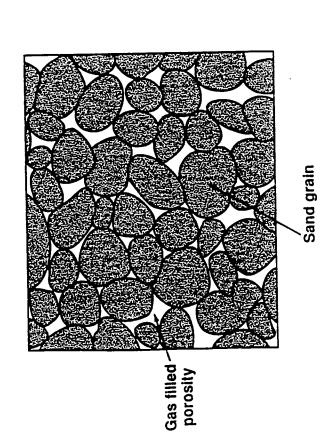
From Gaschnitz, R., B.M. Kroos, and R. Littke, 1997, Coalbed methane: adsorptive gas storage capacity of coal seams in the Upper Carboniferous of the Ruhr basin, Germany (extended abstract): TSOP Abstracts and Program, v. 14, p. 44.

STRUCTURAL COMPARISON

Conventional Gas Sand

Coalbed





From Boyer, C.M., II, 1989, The coalbed methane resource and the mechanisms of gas production: GRI Topical Report, GRI-89-0266, p. 61.

CLEAT ORIGIN AND IMPORTANCE

- Miners' term for natural fractures in coal. Coal breaks along cleat planes.
- Control the directional permeability of coal.
 Important for planning CBM well placement and spacing.
- Result of dehydration, devolatilization, tectonic stress during coalification, and unloading of overburden during uplift and erosion.

References on cleat:

- Close, J.C., 1993, Natural fractures in coal, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 119-132.
- Laubach, S.E., R.A. Marrett, J.E. Olson, and A.R. Scott, 1998, Characteristics and origins of coal cleat: a review, <u>in</u> R.M. Flores, ed., Coalbed methane: from coal-mine outbursts to a gas resource: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 35, p. 175-207.
- Law, B.E., 1993, The relationship between coal rank and cleat spacing: implications for the prediction of permeability in coal: Proceedings of the 1993 International CBM Symposium, paper 9341, p. 435-442.
- McCulloch, C.M., M. Deul, and P.W. Jeran, 1974, Cleat in bituminous coalbeds: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7910, 25 p.
- Su, X., Y. Feng, J. Chen, and J. Pan, 2001, The characteristics and origins of cleat in coal from western North China: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 47, p. 51-62.
- Ting, F.T.C., 1977, Origin and spacing of cleats in coal beds: Journal of Pressure Vessel Technology, v. 99, p. 624-626.

CLEAT ORIENTATION

 Two orthogonal sets, perpendicular to bedding. Complicated by local disturbances such as faults and folds.

Face Cleat—dominant, well developed, extend across bedding planes of the coal. Extension fractures formed parallel to maximum compressive stress.

Butt Cleat—secondary, discontinuous, terminate against face cleat. Strain-release fractures formed parallel to fold axes.

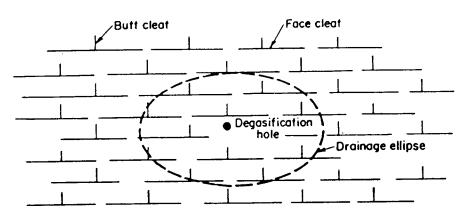
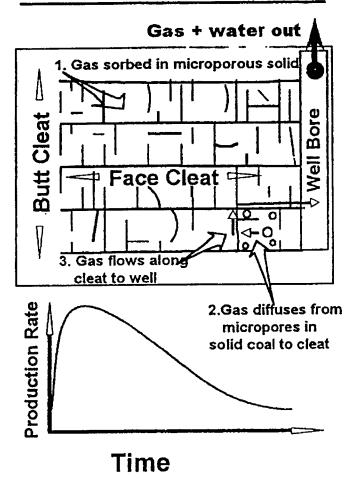


Figure 4-1.—Plan view of directional permeability due to cleat orientation,

From Diamond, W.P., C.H. Elder, and P.W. Jeran, 1988, Influence of geology on methane emission from coal, <u>in</u> M. Deul and A.G. Kim, Methane control research: summary of results, 1964-80: U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin 687, p. 26.

Coal Bed Gas Production



From Barker, C.E., A.R. Scott, and R.A. Downey, 2000, Coalbed methane: from prospect to production: Opportunities in Alaska coalbed methane workshop, p. 7.

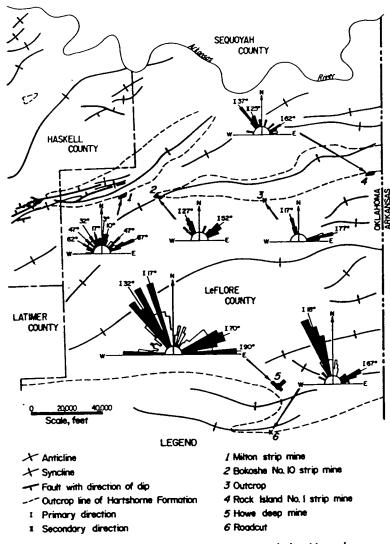


FIGURE 9. - Coal cleat orientations of the Hartshorne coalbed in Le Flore County.

From Iannacchione, A.T., and D.G. Puglio, 1979, Methane content and geology of the Hartshorne coalbed in Haskell and Le Flore Counties, Oklahoma: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 8407, p. 9.

CLEAT SPACING

 Related to rank, bed thickness, and composition. Coal with well-developed cleat is brittle.

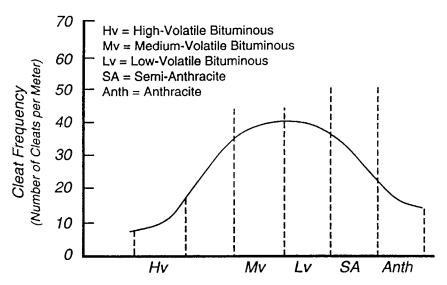
Rank—more frequent with increasing rank from lignite to low-volatile bituminous.

Subbituminous: 2-15 cm

High-volatile bituminous: 0.3–2 cm

Medium- to Low-volatile bituminous: <1 cm.

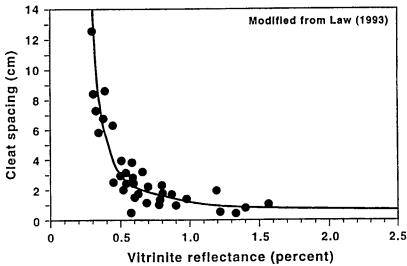
Cross-plot of Coal Rank and Cleat Frequency (Adapted from Ammosov and Eremin, 1960)



Approximate ASTM Equivalent Coal Rank

From Saulsberry, J.L., P.S. Schafer, and R.A. Schraufnagel, eds., 1996, A guide to coalbed methane reservoir engineering: Chicago, Gas Research Institute, page 2.7.





Modified from Law, B.E., 1993, The relationship between coal rank and cleat spacing: implications for the prediction of permeability in coal: Proceedings of the 1993 International CBM Symposium, paper 9341, p. 435-442.

CLEAT SPACING (continued)

Bed Thickness—more frequent in thinner coals.

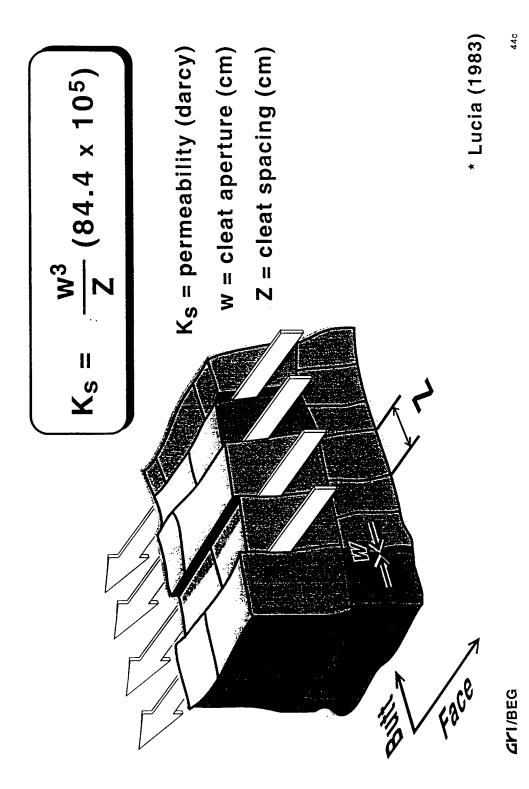
Composition—

Coal type: more frequent in banded than nonbanded coals.

Coal lithotype: more frequent in bright, vitrinite-rich lithotypes than in dull, inertinite- and liptinite-rich lithotypes.

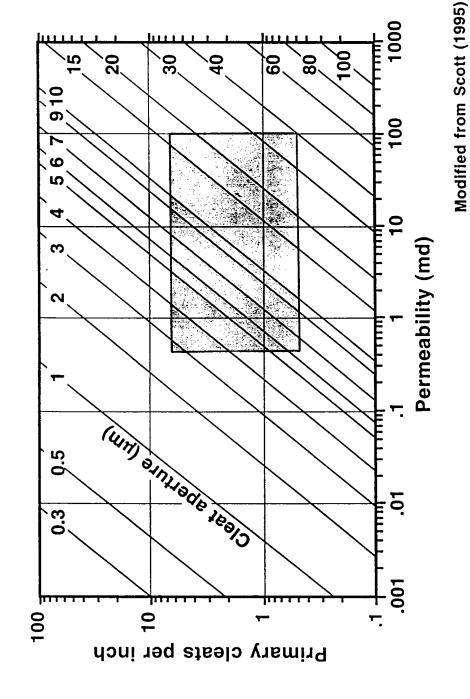
Coal grade: more frequent in low-ash (mineral matter) coals.

FRACTURE FLOW IN COAL BEDS



From Scott, A.R., 2000, Application of burial history and coalification to coalbed methane producibility, in Coalbed methane: from prospect to production: Short course for Opportunities in Alaska coalbed methane workshop.





GK1/BEG

QA89042c

CLEAT MINERALIZATION

 Secondary mineralization of cleat will lower porosity and permeability of coal: Clay (kaolinite)
 Calcite
 Gypsum
 Quartz
 Sulfide (e.g., pyrite)

References on cleat mineralization:

- Close, J.C., 1993, Natural fractures in coal, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 119-132.
- Gamson, P., B. Beamish, and D. Johnson, 1996, Coal microstructure and secondary mineralization: their effect on methane recovery, in R. Gayer and I. Harris, eds., Coalbed methane and coal geology: London, Geological Society Special Publication 109, p. 165-179.
- Laubach, S.E., R.A. Marrett, J.E. Olson, and A.R. Scott, 1998, Characteristics and origins of coal cleat: a review, <u>in</u> R.M. Flores, ed., Coalbed methane: from coal-mine outbursts to a gas resource: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 35, p. 175-207.
- Spears, D.A., and S.A. Caswell, 1986, Mineral matter in coals: cleat minerals and their origin in some coals from the English Midlands: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 6, p. 107-125.

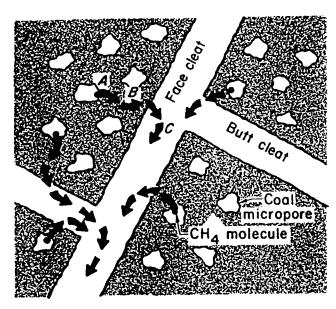
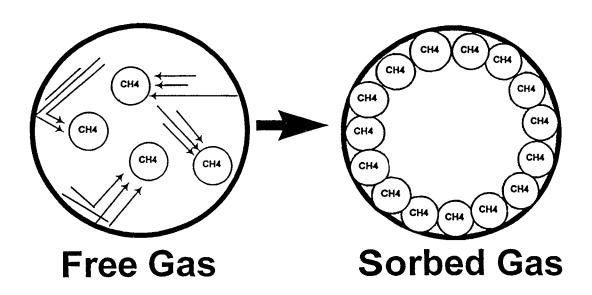


Figure 6. Schematic plan view of (A) desorption of methane from coal micropore, (B) diffusion through coal matrix, and (C) darcy flow through cleat.

From Diamond, W.P., 1993, Methane control for underground coal mines, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 242.



From Barker, C.E., A.R. Scott, and R.A. Downey, 2000, Coalbed methane: from prospect to production: Opportunities in Alaska coalbed methane workshop, p. 7.

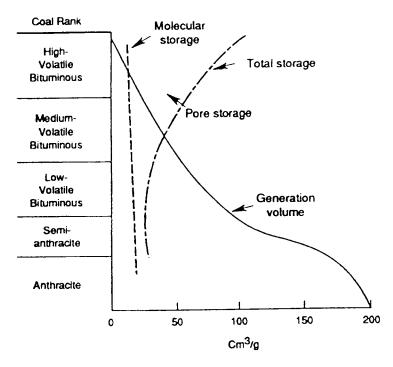
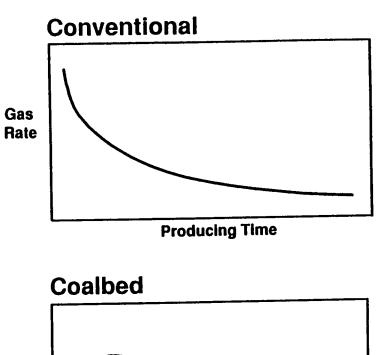
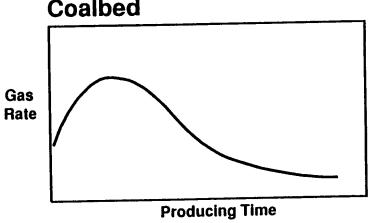


Figure 5. Plot showing volumes of methane generated and stored per gram of coal with increasing rank. Modified from Meissner (1984) and P.D. Jenden (personal communication, 1992).

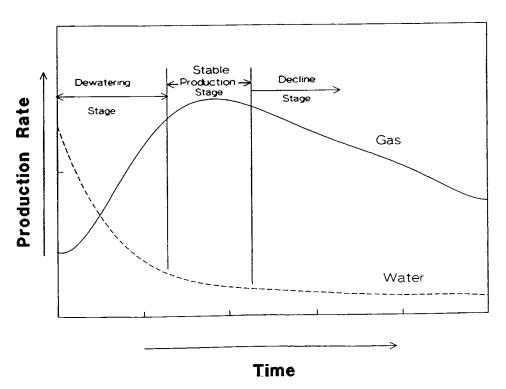
From Rice, D.D., 1993, Composition and origins of coalbed gas, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 162.



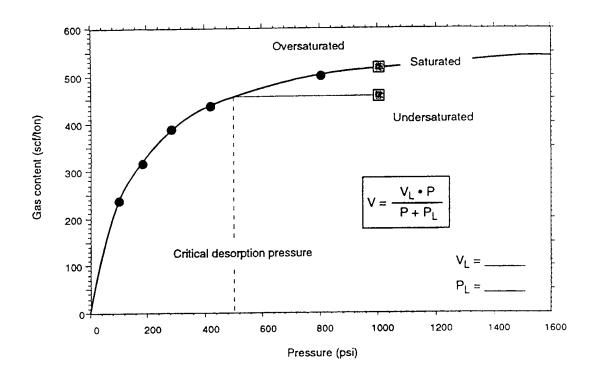


From Boyer, C.M., II, 1989, The coalbed methane resource and the mechanisms of gas production: GRI Topical Report, GRI-89-0266, p. 64.

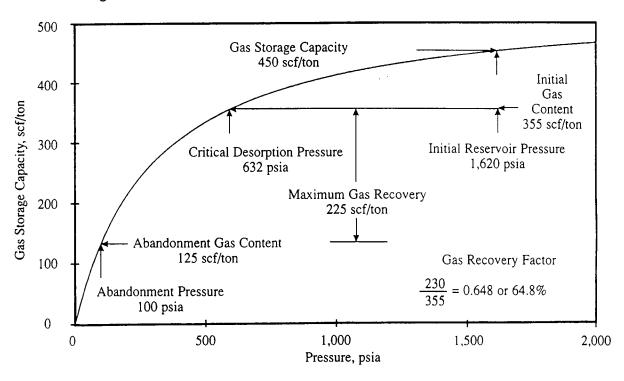
Figure 2. A typical production profile for a coalbed methane well.



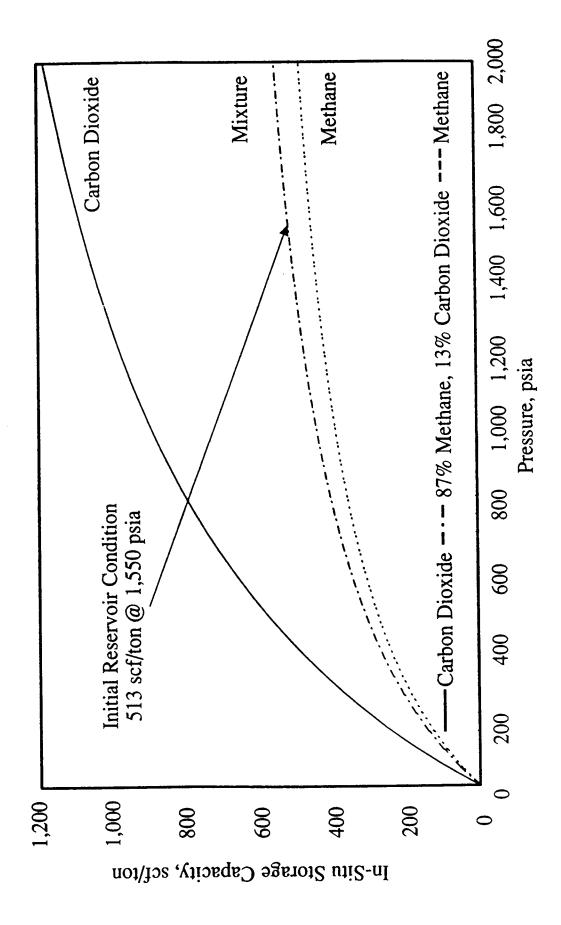
From Schraufnagel, R.A., 1993, Coalbed methane production, <u>in</u> B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 343.



From Scott, A.R., 1995, Factors affecting gas-content distribution in coal beds, in Geology and hydrology of coalbed methane producibility in the United States: analogs for the world: Gas Research Institute, Intergas '95 short course, p. 232.



From Mavor, M., and C.R. Nelson, 1997, Coalbed reservoir gas-in-place analysis: Chicago, Gas Research Institute, GRI-97/0263, p. 6.2.



From Mavor, M., and C.R. Nelson, 1997, Coalbed reservoir gas-in-place analysis: Chicago, Gas Research Institute, GRI-97/0263, p. 6.4.

$GIP = (h \times A) \times \rho \times GC$

(tons/acre-foot) [@ 1,800] Drainage area (acres) Gas content (scf/ton) Coal thickness (ft) Gas-in-place (scf) Coal bulk density GIP

GIP = 1,359.7 (h x A) x ρ x GC

SIP Gas-in-place (scf)

Coal thickness (ft)

Drainage area (acres)

Ash-free coal density (g/cm³)

(lowest value on density log)

Ash-free gas content (scf/ton)

[1,359.7 converts g/cm³ to tons/acre-foot]

in-place analysis: Chicago, Gas Research Institute, GRI-97/0263] [from Mavor, M., and C.R. Nelson, 1997, Coalbed reservoir gas-

2

A coalbed methane exploration model: application to the Cherokee, Forest City, and Arkoma basins

Andrew R. Scott Altuda Geological Consulting San Antonio, TX

Scott, A.R., 2001, A coalbed methane exploration model: application to the Cherokee, Forest City, and Arkoma basins, *in* Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop 2001: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2-2001, p. 28-43.

A Coalbed Methane Exploration Model: Application to the Cherokee, Forest City, and Arkoma

Andrew R. Scott

Altuda Geological Consulting San Antonio, TX 78209 andrew@altuda.com

ABSTRACT

Coalbed methane has recently developed into one of the most active gas plays of the United States. Geologic and hydrologic comparisons of coal basins worldwide, indicate that depositional systems and coal distribution, coal rank, gas content, permeability, hydrodynamics, and tectonic/structural setting are critical controls on coalbed methane producibility. A dynamic interplay among these controls determines high coalbed methane productivity. This paper reviews a basin-scale exploration model for the prolific and marginal gas production in two basins that can be applied to evaluation of coalbed methane potential in coal basins worldwide. High productivity is governed by (1) thick, laterally continuous coals of high thermal maturity; (2) moderate to high permeability; (3) basinward flow of ground water through coals of high rank orthogonally toward no-flow boundaries (permeability barriers, regional structural hingelines, fault systems, facies changes, and/or discharge areas); (4) generation of secondary biogenic gases; and (5) conventional trapping of migrated thermogenic and secondary biogenic gases at permeability barriers to provide additional gas beyond that generated during coalification. Understanding the dynamic interaction among geologic and hydrologic factors is important for delineating areas within basins that potentially have higher coalbed methane productivity. Correct application of a coalbed methane exploration model can delineate areas of potentially higher coalbed methane, provide more accurate resource assessment, and determine which areas have significantly lower coalbed methane potential.

INTRODUCTION

Coalbed methane is an important part of the natural gas supply for the United States and now represents more than 7 percent of total gas production and 7 percent of dry gas proved reserves (Energy Information Association; 2000). Although initial coal gas exploration and development was performed initially by major oil companies and larger independents, smaller operators have played a progressively more important role in developing this natural resource. Coal gas resources for the contiguous United States are estimated to be more than 755 Tcf (21.38 Tm³) and more than 80 percent is located in the western United States (Figure 1). Coalbed methane resources in Alaska probably exceed 1,037 Tcf (29.36 Tm³) (Clough and others, 2001).

Annual coal gas production has increased from less than 10 Bcf in 1986 to more than 1,249 Bcf (35.36 Bm³) in 1996 (Figure 2). Although over 80 percent of current coal gas production is derived from the San Juan Basin, coal gas production from other western basins continues to increase, particularly from the Powder River Basin. Coal gas proved reserves remained relatively constant, increasing slightly over the past 4 years, and are current;ly estimated to be approximately 13.23 Tcf (375 Bm³)(Energy Information Association; 2000). The increase in proved coal gas reserves despite the significant increase in production is attributed to the efforts of smaller operators and independents in finding new reserves. Coal gas production and reserves are expected to increase as exploration continues in unexplored areas and as secondary recovery techniques using nitrogen or carbon dioxide are employed.

The traditional view of production from coalbed methane reservoirs is inadequate to explain the contrasts in methane producibility of coal basins. This paper presents our explanation of the geological and hydrological controls that are critical to coalbed methane producibility. In the traditional view, coal gases are generated in situ during coalification and are stored primarily in micropores on the coal matrix's large internal surface area by sorption (Thimons and Kissell, 1973). The sorption process is pressure dependent, and the gas is held in coal micropores by the pressure of water in the coal's natural fracture network, or cleat system (Kolesar and others, 1990). Gas production is achieved by reducing the reservoir pressure through dewatering and thus liberating the gases from the coal matrix into the cleat system for flow to the well bore. The traditional view is oversimplified because it fails to recognize the need for additional sources of gas beyond that generated initially during coalification to achieve high gas content following basinal uplift and cooling. Migrated conventionally and

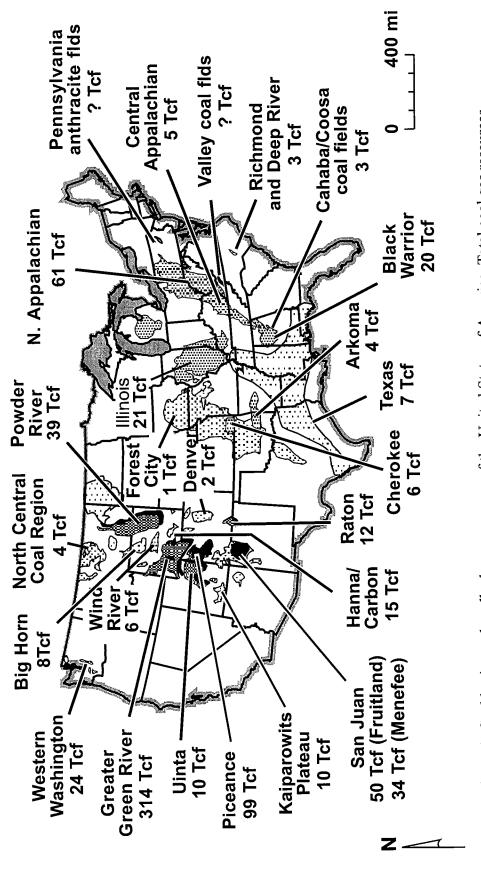


Figure 1. Coal basins and coalbed gas resources of the United States of America. Total coal gas resources are estimated at 755 Tcf (21.38 Tm³). Alaska contains an estimated 1,037 Tcf (29.36 Tm³)

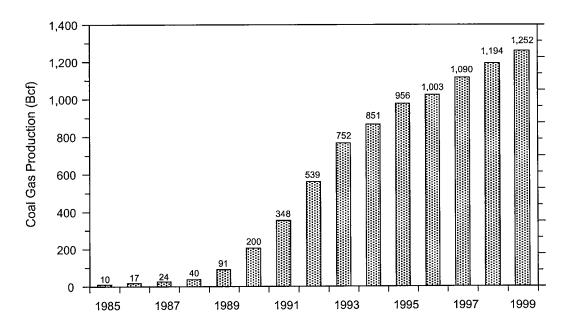


Figure 2. Coal gas production trends in the United States (Bryer and Guthrie, 1999). Total coal gas production has increased significantly since 1985 and currently exceeds 7% of the total dry gas production in the U.S.

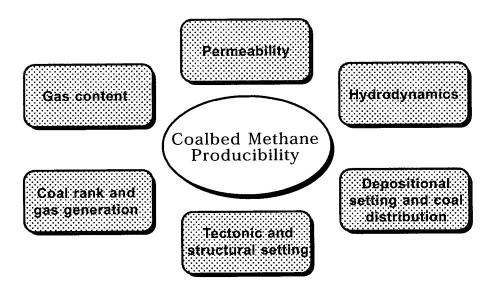


Figure 3. Geologic and hydrologic controls critical to coal gas producibility. A dynamic interaction among these key factors and their spacial relations governs producibility.

hydrodynamically trapped gases, in-situ-generated secondary biogenic gases, and solution gases are required to achieve high gas contents or fully gas saturated coals for consequent high productivity. To delineate the presence and origin of these additional sources of gas requires an understanding of the interplay among coal distribution, coal rank, gas content, hydrodynamics, depositional fabric, and structural setting (Kaiser and others, 1994; 1995).

Controls Critical to Coal Gas Producibility

Coalbed methane exploration strategies are often based only on the location of the greatest net coal thickness and ignore other hydrologic and geologic factors affecting coalbed methane producibility. Coalbed methane producibility is determined by the complex interplay among six critical controls: depositional systems and coal distribution, coal rank, gas content, permeability, hydrodynamics, and tectonic/structural setting (Figures 3 and 4)(Scott, 1999). If one or more of these key hydrogeologic factors is missing, then the potential for higher coalbed methane producibility will be reduced. However, the coalbed methane play may remain economically viable. For example, the Piceance Basin is characterized by exceptionally high gas content values (more than 700 scf/ton; $21.8 \text{ cm}^3/\text{g}$), but coalbed methane production has been limited because of low permeability. However, the Powder River Basin remains economically successful with gas contents generally less than $30 \operatorname{scf/ton} (0.9 \operatorname{cm}^3/\operatorname{g})$, because thick (more than 100 ft; 30 m) coal beds are present at shallow depths. A review of each hydrogeologic factor will be followed by examples from the San Juan and Greater Green River Basin.

Depositional Setting and Coal Distribution

Coal beds are the source and reservoir for methane, indicating that their widespread distribution within a basin is critical to establishing a significant coalbed methane resource. Coal distribution is closely tied to the tectonic, structural, and depositional settings (Figure 4a), because peat accumulation and preservation as coal require a delicately balanced subsidence rate that maintains optimum water-table levels but excludes disruptive clastic sediment influx. The depositional systems define the substrate upon which peat growth is initiated and within which the peat swamps proliferate. Net coal thickness trends and depositional fabric strongly influence migration pathways and the distribution of gas content. The depositional setting also controls the types of organic matter

GAS CONTENT	Generally increases with coal rank and depth; updip migration; diffusion coefficients	Macerals affect gas sorption and desorption; shale seals; coal thickness and continuity	Conventional trapping of gases at faults and anticlines; burial history; diagenesis	Secondary biogenic methane; high or low gas content at convergent flow; low gas content possible near recharge zone	High permeability near recharge zone may allow flushing and low gas content	PERMEABILITY	Meteoric recharge and enhanced near outcrop; diagenesis in sands; low/high permeability	Decreases with depth; present-day in-situ stresses; enhancement with structures; fault		Cleat frequency increases with rank; annealing;	High permeability and flushing: high gas content and moderate permeability	\$. 8.	HYDRODYNAMICS	Uplifted margins; faults as flow barriers; flow enhancement along structures; isolation of outcrop coals; in-situ stresses; cross flow		Ground-water flow through higher rank coals; updip migration thermogenic gases	High with convergent flow and permeability barriers;	Water production implies permeability; high and low permeability detrimental; bacteria
	Coal rank and gas generation	Depositional setting	Tectonic setting	Hydrodynamics	Permeability		Hydrodynamics	Tectonic setting	Depositional setting	Coal rank and	Gas content			Tectonic setting	Depositional setting	Coal rank and	Gas content	Permeability
<u>Д</u>			_			(e)						£						
NO NO	, and	ced	ted		tion		D	pue	and		ft of ,							
SETTING AND COAL DISTRIBUTION	Regionally affects geometry, occurrence, and thickness of coal beds	Recharge and ground-water flow influenced by coal continuity and geometry	Local permeability enhancement associated with compaction over sandstones	Maceral composition affects gas sorption and desorption rates	Maceral type affects hydrocarbon generation rates and types of hydrocarbons	TECTONIC AND STRUCTURAL SETTING	Regionally controls orientation, geometry, and occurrence of facies and coal beds	Burial history, coalification, gas generation, and timing of cleat development	Uplift and cooling produces undersaturation and possible degassing of coals	Decreases with depth; cleat orientation; present-day in-situ stress; anticlines	Hydrologic control on peat accumulation; uplift of basin margins for recharge; isolation of coals from outcrop		COAL RANK AND GAS GENERATION	Thermogenic gas generation may result in higher gas contents	The presence of thick, thermally mature coals enhances coalbed methane producibility	Burial history controls coalification and thermogenic gas generation	Wet gases and condensate converted into secondary biogenic methane by bacteria	Cleat frequency and, therefore, permeability increase with increasing rank

(a) depositional setting and coal distribution, (b) tectonic and structural setting, (c) coal rank and gas generation Figure 4. Synergistic interplay among the key geologic and hydrologic factors affecting producibility. (d) gas content, (e) permeability, and (f) hydroduynamics

<u>ပ</u>

(p)

(a)

(macerals) which affect sorption characteristics and the quantity of hydrocarbons produced from the coal. Knowledge of depositional framework enables predication of coalbed thickness, geometry, and continuity and, therefore, which potential coalbed methane resources.

Tectonic and Structural Setting

The tectonic and structural setting control of a basin control the distribution and geometry of coal beds in the basin during deposition, and therefore, exert a strong control on the lateral variability of maceral (Figure 4b). Both the burial history and stress direction control the timing of cleat development in various parts of the basin and the final orientation of face cleats. The basin burial history and variability of regional heat flow control coalification and the types and quantities of thermogenic gases generated from the coals. Additionally, present-day insitu stress directions may significantly affect coalbed methane producibility. Stress directions orthogonal to face cleats will lower permeability, whereas stress directions parallel to face cleat orientation may enhance permeability. Uplift and basinal cooling often result in undersaturation with respect to methane in the coals and possible degassing of coal beds. Finally, the location and geometry of faults may strongly influence the recharge of meteoric water, and therefore, the generation of biogenic gases.

Coal Rank and Gas Generation

Coals must reach a certain threshold of thermal maturity (vitrinite reflectance values between 0.8 and 1.0 percent; high-volatile A bituminous) before large volumes of thermogenic gases are generated. The amount and types of coal gases generated during coalification are a function of burial history, geothermal gradient, maceral composition, and coal distribution within the thermally mature parts of a basin (Figure 4c). Gases in coal beds may also be formed through the process of secondary biogenic gas generation. Secondary biogenic gases are generated through the metabolic activity of bacteria, introduced by meteoric waters moving through permeable coal beds or other organic-rich rocks. Thus, secondary biogenic gases differ from primary biogenic gases because the bacteria are introduced into the coal beds after burial, coalification, and subsequent uplift and erosion of basin margins. The bacteria metabolize wet gas components, n-alkanes, and other organic compounds at relatively low temperatures (generally less than 150°F; 56°C) to generate methane and carbon dioxide. Secondary biogenic gases are known to occur in

subbituminous through low-volatile bituminous and higher-rank coals (Scott, 1993; 1994).

Gas Content

Gas content, is one of the more important controls of coalbed methane producibility, yet often is one of the more difficult parameters to accurately assess. Gas content is not fixed, but changes when equilibrium conditions within the reservoir are disrupted and is strongly dependent upon other hydrogeologic factors and reservoir conditions (Scott and Kaiser, 1996) (Figures 4d and 5). The distribution of gas content varies laterally within individual coal beds, vertically among coals within a single well, and laterally and vertically within thicker coal beds (Figure 6). In general, gas content increases with depth and coal rank, but is often highly variable due to geological heterogeneities, the type of samples taken, and/or the analytical laboratory. The gas content of coals can be enhanced, either locally or regionally, by generation of secondary biogenic gases or by diffusion and long-distance migration of thermogenic and secondary biogenic gases to no-flow boundaries such as structural hingelines or faults for eventual resorption and conventional trapping (Figure 7). Therefore, determination of migration direction through isotopic and hydrogeologic studies is critical for determining migration direction and the areas of higher gas content.

Permeability

Permeability in coal beds is determined by its fracture (cleat) system, which is in turn largely controlled by the tectonic/structural regime as mentioned previously (Figure 4e). Cleats are the permeability pathways for migration of gas and water to the producing well head, and cleats may either enhance or retard the success of the coalbed methane completion. Permeability will decrease with increasing depth, suggesting that in the absence of structurally enhanced permeability at depth, coalbed methane production may be limited to depths less than 5,000 to 6,000 ft (1,524 to 1,829 m). Permeability is highly variable in coal beds ranging from darcies to microdarcies, but the most highly productive wells have permeability ranging between 0.5 to 100 md (Figure 8). Higher permeability will result in recovery of more sorbed coal gases, because lower reservoir pressures and, therefore, more coal gas desorption will occur in higher permeability reservoirs. However, permeability that is too high results in high

Gas Generation

Coal rank Maceral composition Hydrogeology

Coal Properties

Ash content
Moisture content
Maceral composition
Permeability
Diffusion coefficient

Reservoir Conditions

Reservoir pressure
Reservoir temperature
Coal geometry
Hydrogeology
Conventional trapping

Figure 5. Primary factors affecting gas content distribution in coal beds (Scott and Kaiser, 1996). Gas content is not fixed, but changes when equilibrium conditions in the reservoir change.

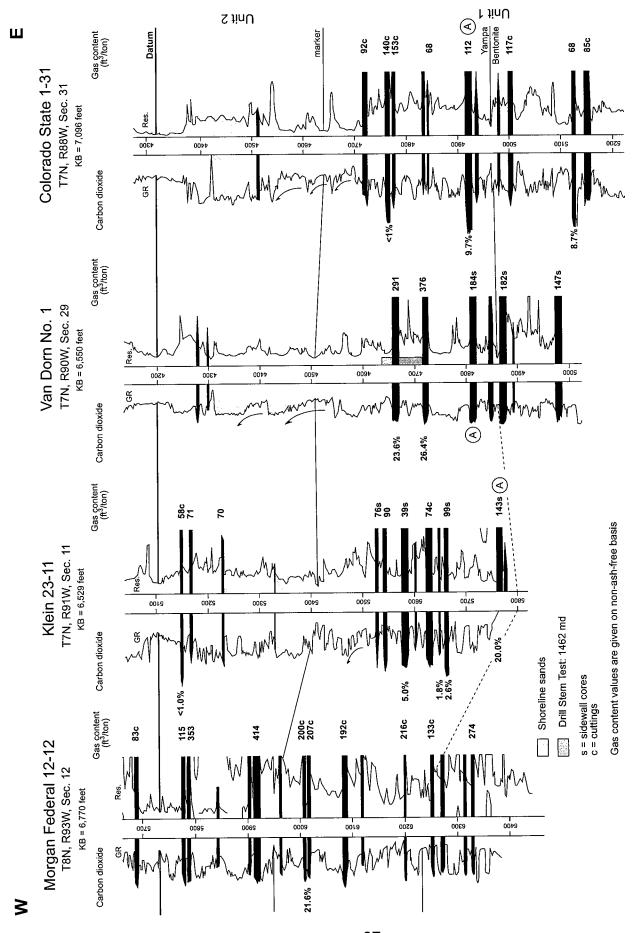
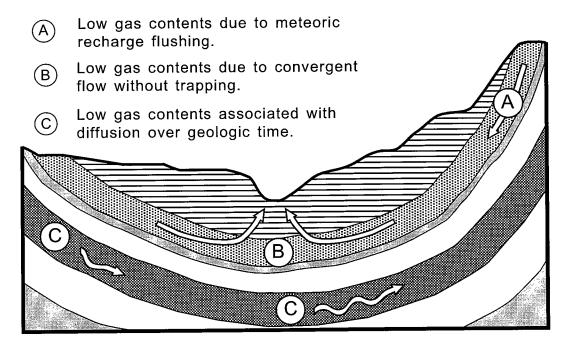


Figure 6. Cross section showing the changes in gas content and gas composition between wells in the Sand Wash Basin in Colorado.. The high gas content values at 5,900 ft (1,798 m) in the Morgan Federal 12-12 well may be due to trapping of upward migrating coal gases. From Scott (1993).

UNUSUALLY LOW GAS CONTENTS



UNUSUALLY HIGH GAS CONTENTS

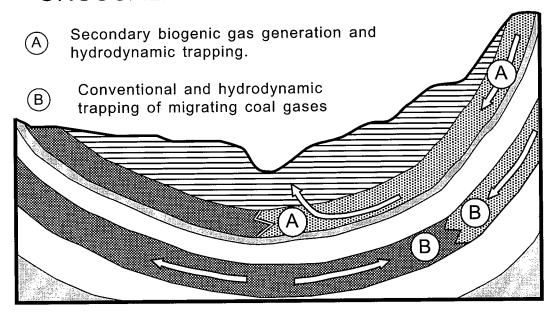


Figure 7. Fluid migration and the distribution of lower and higher gas contents.

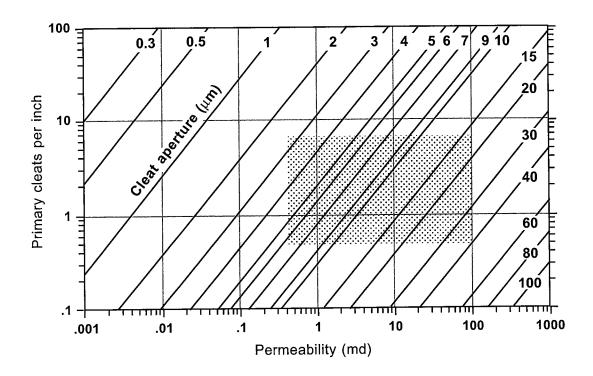


Figure 8. Relation among face cleat spacing, permeability, and face cleat aperture sizes based on cubic law equations from Lucia (1983) designed for fracture carbonate reservoirs. The stippled area represents the ranges of cleat spacing and permeability for highly productive coalbed methane wells in the San Juan and Black Warrior Basins. Modified from Scott (1995).

water production and may be as detrimental to the economic production of coalbed gas as extremely low permeability.

Hydrodynamics

Hydrodynamics strongly affects coalbed methane producibility and includes both the movement of meteoric water basinward as well as the migration of fluids from deeper in the basin. Basinward migration of ground water is intimately related to coal distribution and depositional and tectonic/structural setting because ground water movement through coal beds requires recharge of laterally continuous permeable coals at the structurally defined basin margins (Figure 4f). Coal beds act not only as conduits for gas migration but also are commonly ground-water aquifers having permeabilities that are orders of magnitude larger than associated sandstones. The presence of appreciable secondary biogenic gas indicates an active dynamic flow system with overall permeability sufficient for high productivity. Migration of thermogenic may result in abnormally high gas contents in lower rank coals or coals that are saturated or oversaturated with respect to methane. Basin hydrogeology, reservoir heterogeneity, location of permeability barriers (no-flow boundaries), and the timing of biogenic gas generation and trap development are critical for exploration and development of unconventional gas resources in organic-rich rocks.

Resource Assessment

Accurately assessing coal and coalbed methane resources and delineating areas within basins that contain the largest resources are important aspects of resource development. The coalbed methane producibility model can be used to predict areas within basins that may have higher than expected gas contents. Gas content variability is one of the more difficult parameters to constrain during resource calculations (Scott and others, 1995). However, ash-free gas content data in addition to net coal thickness, coal rank, ash content, and ash-free and bulk coal density values can be contoured, digitized, and converted into a grid and note system for coal and coalbed methane resource calculations if sufficient data are available. Modified approaches to coal and coalbed methane resource calculations are required in the absence of sufficient data or well control.¹⁸ Accurate assessment of resources and application of the producibility model

may provide a basis for economic evaluation of coal and coalbed methane resources based on incremental increases in drilling depth. Additionally, specific areas in the basin having large gas resources can be delineated, providing a basis for future exploration efforts. Therefore, accurate determination of coalbed methane resources is important in assessing the potential of future coalbed methane production.

CONCLUSIONS

The complex interplay and spatial relationship among coal distribution, coal rank, gas content, permeability, hydrodynamics, and depositional and tectonic/structural setting govern the occurrence and production of coalbed methane. High productivity requires that these controls be synergistically combined. In the San Juan Basin, they are combined synergistically, resulting in prolific production because ground water flows through thick coals of high thermal maturity toward a structural hingeline (no-flow boundary). The relatively large volume of gas available in thermally mature coals and secondary biogenic gases generated by bacteria after uplift and basinal cooling are swept basinward for conventional trapping along the hingeline, providing additional sources of gas beyond that sorbed initially on the coal surface. Conventional trapping plays a much more important role in coalbed methane production than is generally recognized.

Pennsylvanian-age coals in Cherokee, Forrest City, and Arkoma basins have generally reached the thermal maturity level required to generate significant quantities of methane. Secondary biogenic methane generation may have occurred near the outcrop, but the apparent presence of predominantly saline waters in the Cherokee and Arkoma Basin coupled with relatively low water production suggests that secondary biogenic methane generation may be limited. The presence of wells with exceptionally high production is encouraging and suggests that adequate permeability exists at depth. The biggest limiting factor for coalbed methane development appears to be net coal thickness. However, gas production from carbonaceous shales and/or adjacent sandstones may enhance the economic viability of coalbed methane wells.

REFERENCES

- Bryer, C. W., and Guthrie, H. D., 1999, Appalachian coals: potential reservoirs for sequestering carbon dioxide emissions from power plants while enhancing CBM production: Proceedings from the 1999 International Coalbed Methane Symposium, The University of Alabama, College of Continuing Education, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, p. 319-328.
- Clough, J.G, Barker, C. E., and Scott, A.R., 2001, Opportunities for coalbed gsa exploration in Alaska (abs); 2001 American Association of Petroleum Geologists Annual Convention abstracts with program, v. 10, p. A37
- Energy Information Administration, 2000, U.S. Crude Oil, Natural Gas, and Natural Gas Liquids Reserves; 1999 Annual Report; DOE/eIa-0216(99), 148 p.
- Hamilton, D. S., 1993, Stratigraphy and coal occurrence of the Upper Cretaceous Mesaverde Group, San Wash Basin, *in* Kaiser, W. R., et al., Geologic and hydrologic controls on coalbed methane: San Wash Basin, Colorado and Wyoming: Chicago, Gas Research Institute, Topical Report, GRI-92/0420, p. 23–49.
- Kaiser, W. R., Hamilton, D. S., Scott, A. R., and Tyler, Roger, 1994, Geological and hydrological controls on the producibility of coalbed methane: Journal of the Geological Society, v. 151, p. 417–420.
- Kaiser, W. R., Scott, A. R., and Tyler, Roger, 1995, Geology and hydrology of coalbed methane producibility in the United States: analogs for the world: Tuscaloosa, The University of Alabama, Intergas '95 Short Course, 516 p.
- Kolesar, J. E., Ertekin, T., and Obut, S. T., 1990, The unsteady-state nature of sorption and diffusion phenomena in the micropore structure of coal: part 1—theory and mathematical formulation: SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 5, p. 81–88.

- Scott, A. R., 1993, Coal rank, gas content, and composition and origins of coalbed gases, Mesaverde Group, Sand Wash Basin: *in* Kaiser, W. R., Scott A.R., Hamilton, D.S., Tyler, Roger, McMurry, R.G., and Zhou, Naijiang; Geologic and Hydrologic Controls on Coalbed Methane: Sand Wash Basin, Colorado and Wyoming, GRI Topical Report 92/0420, 151 p.
- Scott, A. R., and Kaiser, W. R., 1996, Factors affecting gas content distribution in coal beds: a review (exp. abs), in Expanded abstracts volume, Rocky Mountain Section Meeting: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, p. 101-106.
- Scott, A. R., Kaiser, W. R., and Ayers, W. B., Jr., 1994, Thermogenic and secondary biogenic gases, San Juan Basin, Colorado and New Mexico—implications for coalbed gas producibility: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 78, no. 8, p. 1186–1209.
- Scott, A. R., Zhou, Naijiang, and Levine, J. R., 1995, A modified approach to estimating coal and coal gas resources: Example from the Sand Wash Basin, Colorado: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, v. 79, p. 1320–1336.
- Thimons, E. P., and Kissell, F. N., 1973, Diffusion of methane through coal: Fuel, p. 274–80.

Arkansas coal geology and potential for coalbed methane

William L. Prior and Bekki White Arkansas Geological Commission Little Rock, AR

Prior, W.L., and B. White, 2001, Arkansas coal geology and potential for coalbed methane, *in* Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop 2001: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2-2001, p. 44-71.

Arkansas Coal Geology and Potential for Coalbed Methane

William L. Prior and Bekki White Arkansas Geological Commission

INTRODUCTION

Coal is a solid fossil fuel, which was first discovered and utilized in Arkansas in the early 19th century. Because of its solid nature, coal has traditionally been mined in order to be used. Coal is classified according to the percentage of fixed carbon it contains on a dry mineral-matter-free basis and the amount of heat it gives off when completely burned, measured in British Thermal Units (Btu's; Table 1).

The Arkansas coalfields lie within the Arkansas Valley physiographic province of northwestern and north-central Arkansas (Figure 1). Coal rank increases from low-volatile bituminous to semianthracite from west to east. This coal has been used to produce steam for electric power generation, steam locomotives, heating of homes, coking or metallurgical coal for making steel, and as chemical feedstock in making chemicals. As of 1999, over 106 million short tons of coal have been mined in Arkansas for these various uses. During the last two decades of the 20th century, only small locally owned mines have produced coal for use in charcoal briquettes, in pipeline coatings, and by blacksmiths. During the 1990s, yearly coal production in Arkansas was less than 100,000 tons per year (Bush, 2000). Recoverable reserves are estimated to be about 1 billion tons.

Sources of Information

The information for this report was obtained from reports of previous workers.

Especially important reports were by Haley, Hendricks, and Mereweather of the U.S.

Geological Survey, and Bush, Colton, and Gilbreath of the Arkansas Geological Commission. Early 20th-century coal reports by Steel (1910) of the University of Arkansas have also provided useful information.

STRATIGRAPHY

The coal-bearing formations are in the Arkoma basin in western Arkansas. This sedimentary basin trends east-west and occupies the same area as the Arkansas Valley physiographic province.

The basin contains sedimentary rocks ranging in age from Upper Cambrian to Middle Pennsylvanian (Haley, 1982). The basin is located between the Ozark Plateaus on the north and the Ouachita Mountains on the south. The sedimentary sequence thickens to the south where it reaches a maximum thickness of over 25,000 feet.

Deposition was, for the most part, in a marine environment (Haley, 1982). The coalbearing formations are, in ascending order: Atoka, Hartshorne, McAlester, and Savanna (Figure 2). The Atoka Formation is part of the Atokan Series; the Hartshorne, McAlester, and Savanna Formations are of the Desmoinesian Series.

Atoka Formation

The Atokan rocks consist lithologically of about 70% shale, 20% sandstone, and 10% siltstone. These rock types typically occur as repetitive coarsening-upward sequences of shale to siltstone to sandstone. This sequence is generally recognized as belonging to deltas prograding into a marine environment. The Atoka Formation has been subdivided into upper, middle, and lower units based on mappable lithologies of

shale and sandstone (Haley, 1982). At the top of some sandstones in the upper Atoka Formation are thin discontinuous coals, which indicate that some areas were above sea level by upper Atoka time. The Atoka Formation ranges from 4,000 to an estimated 22,000 feet thick.

Hartshorne Sandstone

The Hartshorne Sandstone unconformably overlies the Atoka Formation (Haley, 1982). The Hartshorne is largely composed of massive medium-grained sandstone. It is the most continuous and widespread of all Desmoinesian sandstones. The Hartshorne Sandstone was deposited as part of a westward-flowing meandering river (Haley, 1982). In some areas, the Hartshorne contains thin shales that may contain thin coals (less than 1 foot thick). The Hartshorne ranges from 10 to 300 feet thick.

McAlester Formation

Conformably overlying the Hartshorne Sandstone, the McAlester Formation contains several coal beds. The Lower Hartshorne coal, the most important coal bed in Arkansas, is the most continuous and thickest of the Arkansas Valley coals and therefore the one most mined. The Lower Hartshorne coal occurs near the base of the McAlester Formation, 1 to 5 feet above the Hartshorne Sandstone. The McAlester Formation is composed primarily of shale with a few thin sandstone beds (Haley, 1982). The Upper Hartshorne coal occurs 40 to 90 feet above the Lower Hartshorne coal. The two coals are not known to wedge together in Arkansas as they do in Oklahoma. The McAlester Formation ranges from 500 to 2,300 feet thick (Haley, 1982).

Savanna Formation

The Savanna Formation contains several thin coals, but only two coals have been of minable importance. The Charleston coal is near the base of the formation, and the Paris coal is in the upper part. The Savanna Formation encompasses primarily dark gray shale and silty shale. Minor amounts of siltstone and sandstone occur throughout the section. The Savanna Formation may be as thick as 1,600 feet in Arkansas (Haley, 1982).

Boggy Formation

The Boggy Formation contains no coal and only 225 feet of the lowermost part of the formation occurs in Arkansas. Occurring in isolated remnants, the Boggy Formation is composed of silty sandstones and thin beds of siltstone and shale.

STRUCTURE

The Arkansas Valley coalfields within the Arkoma basin contain anticlines, synclines, and normal and thrust faults. All trend generally east-west (Haley, 1982).

Folds

Numerous anticlines and synclines exist within the basin (Figure 3). Dips of the rocks can be as low as 10 degrees along the flank of these folds in the northern part.

However, dips may increase to 35 degrees close to normal faults. In the more structurally complex southern areas of the basin, north-side dips of anticlines may reach 15 degrees beyond vertical (Haley, 1982). These structures have played a major role in

the distribution of the coals within the basin. Along the hinge lines or centers of the anticlines, the coal beds may have been removed by erosion, while the coal beds may be hundreds to as much as 3,000 feet deep in the axis of synclines (Haley, 1960).

Faults

Parts of the northern boundary of the Arkoma basin are marked by the Mulberry fault, which has as much as 2,500 feet of displacement along townships 9 north and 10 north (Figure 4).

The faults in the northern and central parts of the basin are normal "growth" faults (Figure 4), which formed during the deposition of the sediments. The downthrown side of these faults are generally on the south side; dips range from 30 to 65 degrees to the south (Haley, 1982). North-dipping normal faults also are present, but are thought to be antithetic to the south-dipping faults. North-dipping faults do not appear to have the same amount of displacement (Haley, 1982).

Near the frontal Ouachita Mountains along the southern margin of the basin, lowand high-angle thrust faults exist, many along the crest of anticlines. These thrust plates have been moved to the north (Haley, 1982).

ARKANSAS VALLEY COAL BEDS

Coal reserve and resource estimates have been made only for the four major coal beds which have been mined. These beds are the Lower and Upper Hartshorne coal, Charleston coal, and Paris coal (Haley, 1987). As previously mentioned, there are coal beds in the upper Atoka Formation, but these coals seem to be thin and

discontinuous. One coal in the Atoka Formation was mined near Centerville in Yell County for local use only (Haley, 1960).

Lower Hartshorne Coal

The Lower Hartshorne coal is the most widespread and most produced coal in Arkansas, containing about 94% of the total coal resource (Haley, 1987). It extends over an area of 1,300 square miles (Figure 5). Coal thickness varies, with areas of 14 inches or thicker covering an area of about 740 square miles (Figure 5; Haley, 1960). It is reported to be more than 8 feet thick near Huntington in Sebastian County (Haley, 1960).

Overburden has largely been controlled by structure (Figure 5), with some of the greatest depths occurring in the axis of synclines. Coal is present at the surface where younger overlying sedimentary strata has been eroded.

Upper Hartshorne Coal

The Upper Hartshorne coal occurs over an area of approximately 28 square miles. It is 14 inches or more thick in an area of 16 square miles (Figure 6; Haley, 1960) and has a maximum thickness of 34 inches. Figure 6 also shows the estimated thickness of overburden for the Upper Hartshorne coal in southern Sebastian County.

Charleston Coal

The Charleston coal extends about 120 square miles (Figure 7) in parts of northern Sebastian and Logan Counties and is more than 14 inches thick over an area

of 52 square miles (Haley, 1960). The Charleston coal has a maximum thickness of 23 inches (Haley, 1960). Overburden thickness is, in large part, controlled by local structure.

Paris Coal

The Paris coal occurs in three small areas in Franklin and Logan Counties

(Figure 8; Haley, 1960). In the largest area in Logan County, the Paris coal ranges from 14 to 32 inches thick.

Coal Quality and Rank

As in Oklahoma, coal rank in the Arkansas Valley coalfields increases from west to east. There have been various explanations as to why this occurs, but none seem totally conclusive.

About 80% of Arkansas Valley coal are low-volatile bituminous rank. The rank line, drawn on the basis of coal sample testing, runs across central Logan County through western and central Johnson County (Figures 5 to 8). This line divides coal beds based on greater than or less than 86% fixed carbon.

Table 2 shows proximate analyses of the various coal beds that occur in the Arkansas Valley coalfields (Howard and others, 1997).

COALBED METHANE: "FIREDAMP"

Firedamp was the term used for methane gas (CH4) which occurred in underground coal mines in the early 20th century. It was reported to have been

encountered in small pockets. In 1906–1908, firedamp caused the deaths of at least 3 miners in Arkansas (Steel, 1910). Today, coalbed methane is viewed as a new source of energy from deeply buried coal beds.

Unfortunately, little modern work has been done on the coalbed-methane potential of the Arkansas Valley coalfields. Rieke and Kirr (1984) gave a geologic overview on the coalbed-methane potential for the Arkoma basin in Oklahoma and Arkansas. However, the information about the gas-producing potential of individual coal beds in Arkansas is unknown. Such factors as gas content, cleat direction and spacing, and water content have not been reported for Arkansas as has been done in Oklahoma. The early 20th century reports of A.A. Steel about underground coal mining may offer some insight into some of these factors.

One factor in coalbed-methane production is cleating or fracturing within the coal bed. Old-time miners used to refer to these as "slips." Cleats or slips are important pathways to allow gas released from the coal to migrate and be collected at the well. Steel (1910) reported, "All slips have a direction of strike between north and northwest." Figure 9 shows the cleats relative to the mining front. Figure 10 shows the "two sets not equally marked dipping in opposite directions." These "slips" were reported on because of their effects on the blasting needed to loosen the coal before it could be mined. Steel (1910) also reported that the Lower Hartshorne coal was like "woody coal" which did not always blast apart well.

Another factor, which Steel reported, was that the coal mines contained methane. No quantitative measurements were done but gas was reported to have occurred in small pockets. Also, not as much gas was encountered compared to some

other United States coalfields possibly because the Arkansas underground coal mines generally were not as deep as in many other coal-mining regions.

Also affecting coalbed-methane production is the condition of the surrounding rock layers above and below the coal beds. Steel (1910) reported that, in most cases, the roof was solid, but in some areas the roof was crumbly. Between 1906 and 1908, 62% of the miners were killed by rockfalls in Arkansas.

The last factor controlling gas production is the amount of water present in the coal bed. An estimated 39,000 to 46,000 acre-feet of water was calculated to exist within the abandoned underground coal mines (Potts, 1987). Some sites produced surface flowage of 75 to 460 gallons per minute (Potts, 1987).

Water quality was variable; dissolved solids range from 70 to 1,550 mg/liter and pH is 3.2 to 7.9 with a medium of 6.5 Dissolved solids such as sulfate, calcium, sodium, and magnesium affect the water quality the most (Potts, 1987). Some water was good for all uses while others were only good for restricted use (Potts, 1987). Depths to salt water range from 500 to 2,000 feet with an average depth of 1,000 feet based on information from gas well logs (Cordova, 1963).

LIGNITE: "ARKANSAS' OTHER COAL"

In the Gulf Coastal Plain of eastern and southern Arkansas (Figure 11) there are lignite coal deposits. Lignite is the next to lowest rank of coal (Table 1). Arkansas lignite averages 6,932 Btu/lb on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis (Prior and others, 1985).

Arkansas lignite occurs in large deposits in two units. The Wilcox Group is

Eocene in age, is composed of sand, clay, and silt, and is about 800 feet thick. Lignite
beds tend to be lenticular with some beds up to 10 feet thick (Prior and others, 1985).

Lying above the Wilcox Group, the Claiborne Group is also of Eocene age, is composed
of sand, silt, and clay, and is about 1,200 feet thick. Lignite beds of up to 10 feet thick
are also reported to occur in the Claiborne Group (Prior and others, 1985).

A total of 9 billion tons of lignite resources is estimated to exist within 156 feet of the surface. The distribution and quantity of lignite at greater depths is unknown.

SELECTED REFERENCES

- Bush, W.V., and Colton, G.W., 1982 (revised in 1983), Data for the assessment of federal coal resources of Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-M, 75 p.
- Bush, W.V., and Gilbreath, L.B., 1978, Inventory of surface and underground coal mines in the Arkansas Valley coal field: Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-L, 15 p.
- Bush, W.V., 2000, Arkansas, *in* Keystone Coal Industry Manual: Chicago, Illinois, Maclean Hunter Publishing, p. 548-549.
- Cordova, R.M., 1963, Reconnaissance of the ground-water resources of the Arkansas Valley region, Arkansas: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1669-BB, 33p.
- Haley, B.R., 1960, Coal resources of Arkansas, 1954: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1072-P, p. 795-831.
- _____ 1961, Geology of Paris quadrangle, Logan County, Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-B, 40 p.
- 1966, Geology of the Barber quadrangle, Sebastian County and vicinity,
 Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-C, 76 p.
 1968, Geology of the Scranton and New Blain quadrangles, Logan and Johnson
- Counties, Arkansas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 536-B, 10 p. (Also Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-G, 10 p.)
- 1976 (revised 1993), Geologic map of Arkansas: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.
- 1987, Resources of low-volatile bituminous coal and semianthracite in west-central Arkansas, 1978: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1632, 54 p.

- Haley, B.R., and Hendricks, T.A., 1968, Geology of the Greenwood quadrangle, Arkansas-Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 536-A, 15 p. (Also Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-F, 15 p.) 1971, Geology of the Van Buren and Lavaca quadrangles, Arkansas and Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 657-A, 41 p. (Also Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-I, 41 p.) 1982, Geology and energy resources of the Arkoma basin, Oklahoma and Arkansas: University of Missouri-Rolla, Journal No. 3, (December 1982), p. 43-53. Hendricks, T.A., and Parks, Bryan, 1937, Geology and mineral resources of the western part of the Arkansas coal field: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 847-E, p. 189-224. 1950 [1951], Geology of the Fort Smith district, Arkansas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 221-E, p. 67-94. 1971, Geology of the Knoxville and Delaware quadrangles, Johnson and Logan Counties and vicinity, Arkansas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 657-B, 18 p. (Also Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-J, 18 p.) Howard, J.M., Colton, G.W., and Prior, W.L., 1997, Mineral, fossil fuel and water resources of Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Commission Bulletin 24, 115 p. Merewether, E.A., and Haley, B.R., 1961, Geology of Delaware quadrangle, Logan County and vicinity, Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-A, 30 p. 1969, Geology of the Coal Hill, Hartman, and Clarksville quadrangles, Johnson
- p.
 Prior, W.L., Clardy, B.F., and Baber, Q.M., 1985, Arkansas lignite investigations:
 Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 28-C, 214 p.
- Rieke, H.H., and Kirr, J.N., 1984, Geologic overview, coal, and coalbed methane resources of the Arkoma basin Arkansas and Oklahoma, *in* C.T. Rightmire, G.E. Eddy, and J.N. Kirr, eds., Coalbed methane resources of the United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Studies in Geology 17, p. 135-161.

County and vicinity, Arkansas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 536-C, 27 p. (Also Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-H, 27 p.)

Potts, R.R., 1987, Water quality and quantity in abandoned underground mines of westcentral Arkansas and use of surface electrical resistivity in attempting quality determinations: Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-N, 35

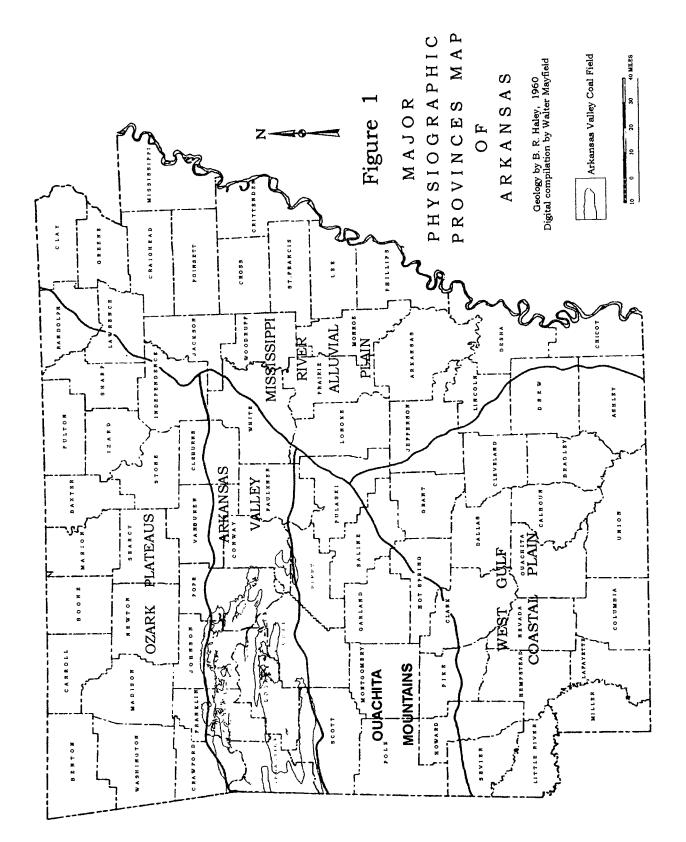
Steel, A.A., 1910, Coal mining in Arkansas, Parts I and II: Arkansas Geological Survey, 632 p.

CLASS	GROUP	Limits of fixed carbon or Btu mineral-matter-free	Requisite physical properties
CLASS	OKOO!	basis	
Anthracitic	Meta-anthracite	Dry FC 98 percent or more (dry VM, 2 percent or less).	
	2. Anthracite	Dry FC, 92 percent or more and less than 98 percent (dry VM, 8 percent or less and more than 2 percent).	
	3. Semianthracite	Dry FC, 86 percent or more and less than 98 percent (dry VM, 14 percent or less and more than 8 percent).	Nonagglomerating.
II. Bituminous	Low-volatile bituminous coal.	Dry FC, 78 percent or more and less than 86 percent (dry VM, 22 percent or less and more than 22 percent).	
	Low-volatile bituminous coal.	Dry FC, 69 percent or more and less than 78 percent (dry VM, 31 percent or less and more than 22 percent).	
	Medium-volatile A bi- tuminous coal.	Dry FC, less than 69 percent (dry VM, more than 31 percent); and moist Btu, 14,000 or more.	
	High-volatile B bi- tuminous coal	Moist Btu, 13,000 or more and less than 14,000.	
	High-volatile C bi- tuminous coal.	Moist Btu, 11,000 or more and less than 13,000.	Either agglomerating or non-weathering.
III. Subbituminous	Subbituminous A coal.	Moist Btu, 11,000 or more and less than 13,000.	Both weathering and nonagglomerating.
	Subbituminous B coal.	Moist Btu, 9,500 or more and less than 11,000.	
	Subbituminous C coal.	Moist Btu, 8,300 or more and less than 9,500.	
IV. Lignite	Lignite Brown coal.	Moist Btu, less than 8,300. Moist Btu, less than 8,300.	Consolidated. Unconsolidated.

Table 1. Classification of coals by rank. (Symbols FC - fixed carbon; VM - volatile matter; Btu - British thermal units. From American Society of Testing and Materials, 1939, p 2.)

Coal bed	Number of samples	County	Moisture	Volatile matter	Fixed carbon	Ash	Sulfur	Heat of combustion in Btu's
Charleston	ဟ	Franklin,	2.4	18.2	74.0	5.5	5.6	14,363
Paris	43	Franklin,	6 .	17.9	70.6	8.6	2.4	13,765
Atoka	ო	Logari Johnson, Bana	4.	13.8	277.2	9.2	3.4	14,070
Lower Hartshorne	125	Scott,	2.9	17.4	72.1	7.7	6.	13,771
Lower Hartshorne	89	Sebastian Franklin, Johnson	3.0	13.5	75.9	9.7	<u>6.</u>	13,854
Lower Hartshorne	41	Logan, Pope	2.8	12.0	75.7	9.6	1.7	13,499

Table 2. Average analyses of Arkansas coals, in weight percent, as received from the mines. (Howard and others, 1997).



Ε	_s	<u>o</u>	L	ITHOLOG	Υ	THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	
System	Series	Formation	(WESTERN)	(CENTRAL)	(EASTERN)	METERS	OF ROCKS	
PENNSYLVANIAN		ВОССУ		Par	is coal bed	0 to 61	Shale, limy shale, siltstone, and sandstone. No coal present in the Boggy in Arkansas.	
	DESMOINESIAN	SAVANNA		leston l bed	Charleston coal bed	230 to 490	Shale, silstone, sandstone, coal and a few thin beds of limestone. Coal beds include the Charleston, Cavanal, Paris and five unnamed coal beds.	
		McALESTER		ower Hartshorne coal bed	ower Hartshorne coal bed	152 to 550	Sandstone, siltstone, shale and coal. Coal beds include the Lower Hartshorne, and six unnamed coal beds. The Lower Hartshorne is near the base of the McAlester and the Upper Hartshome is 18-27 meters.	
		ARTSHORNE	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O			6 to 90	Continuous sandstone below the Lower Hartshome coal bed. Consists of sandstone or clayey sandstone or several quartzose sandstone beds interbedded with thin beds of shale. Lenticular coal beds may be present in the shale.	
	NEXOTA	ATOKA				460 to 2750	Sandstone, siltstone, shale, and thin beds of coal. The coal beds in the Atoka have not been mined on a large scale. This is the oldest formation containing coal in the Arkansas Valley.	
			Sandstone	F===	Shale Sitty Shale	Coal Bed		
			Silty Sandsto				e Arkansas Valley coal field	

Figure 2. Generalized stratigraphic sections in the Arkansas Valley coal field. (Modified from Bush & colton, 1983).

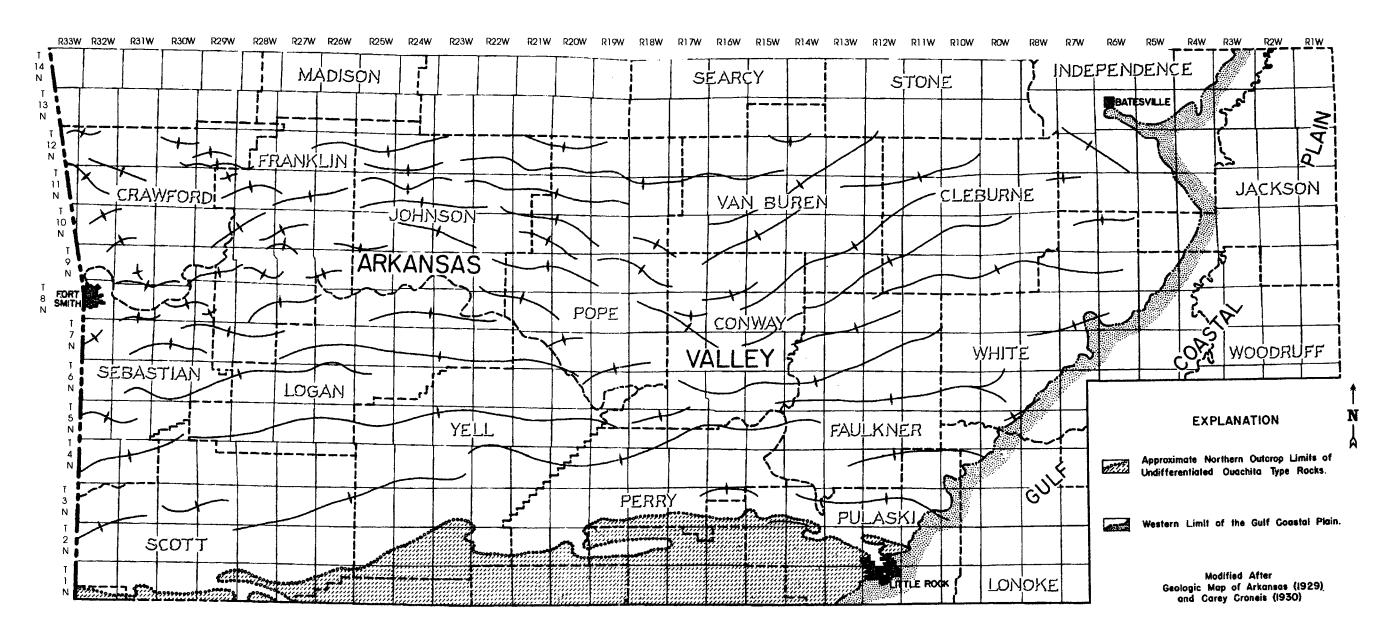


Figure 3
ANTICLINE AXES IN THE ARKANSAS VALLEY

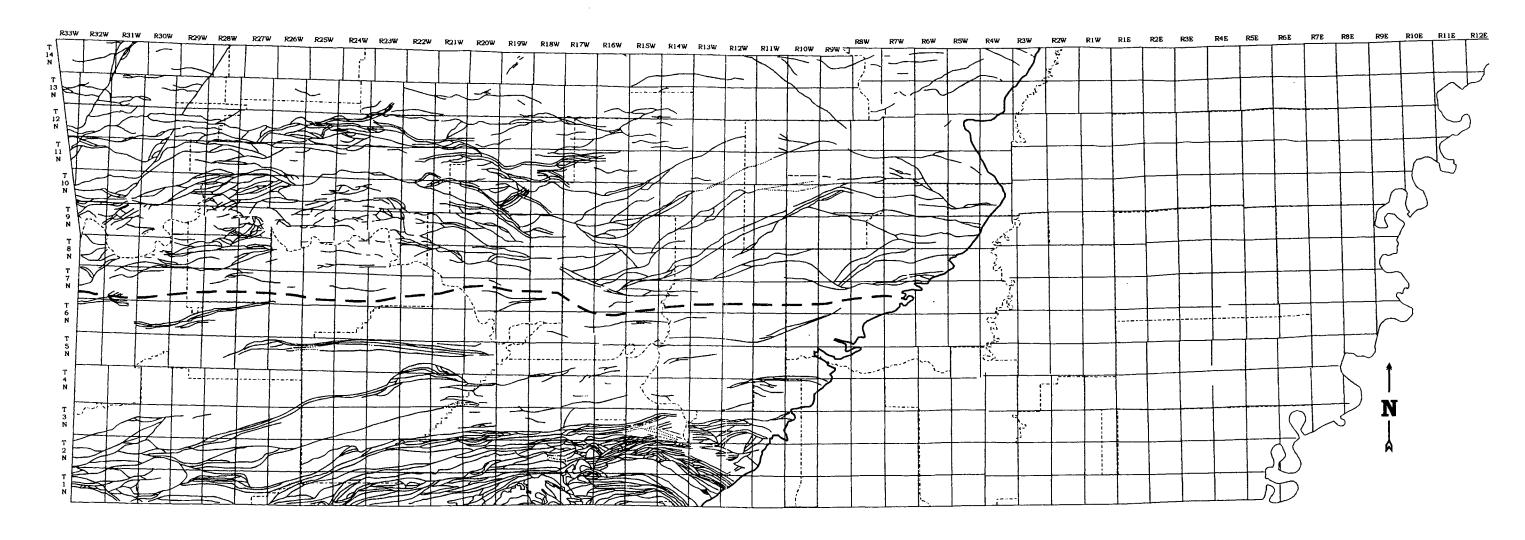
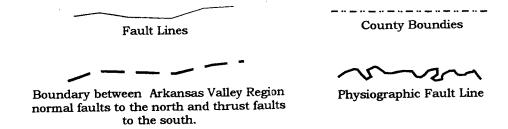
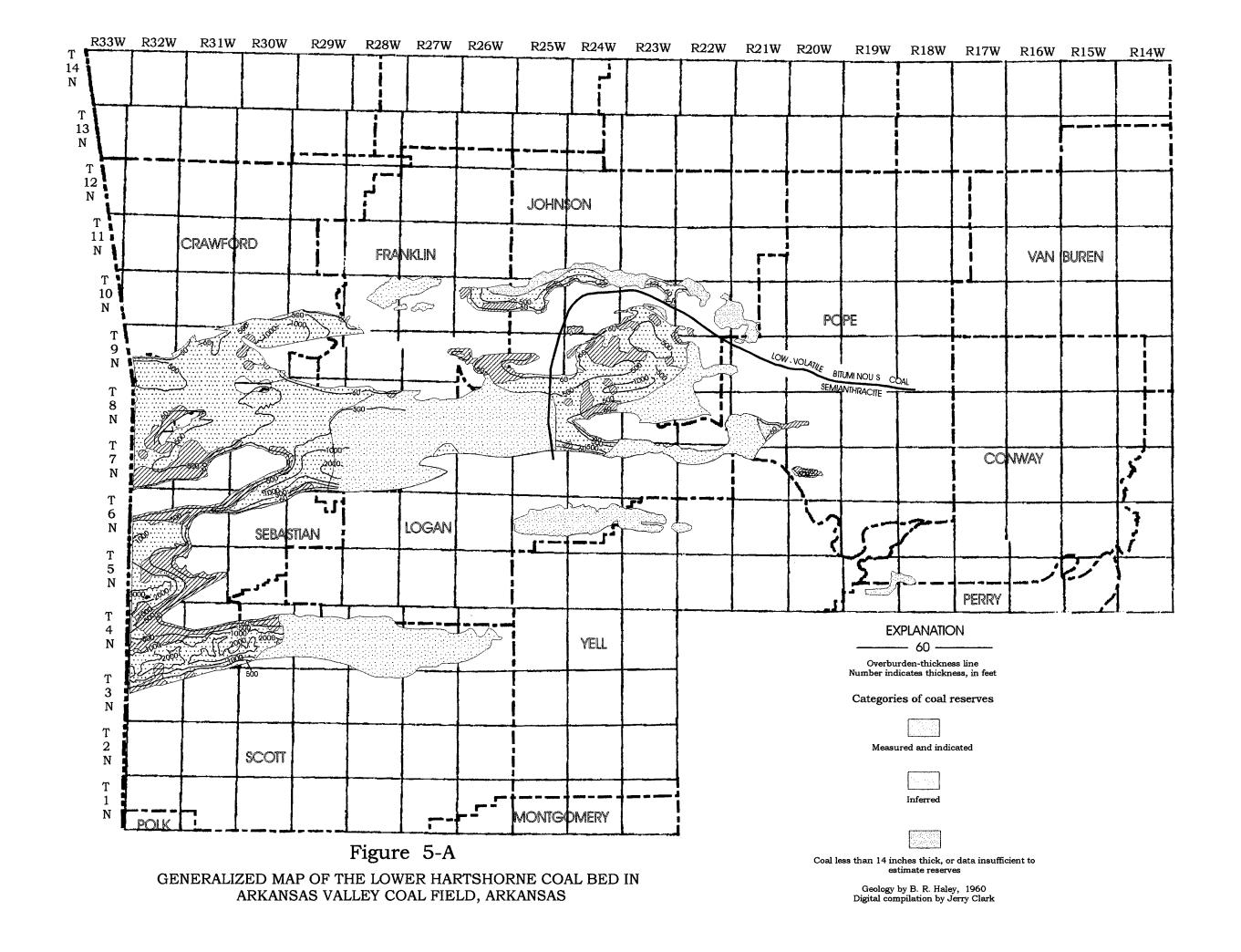


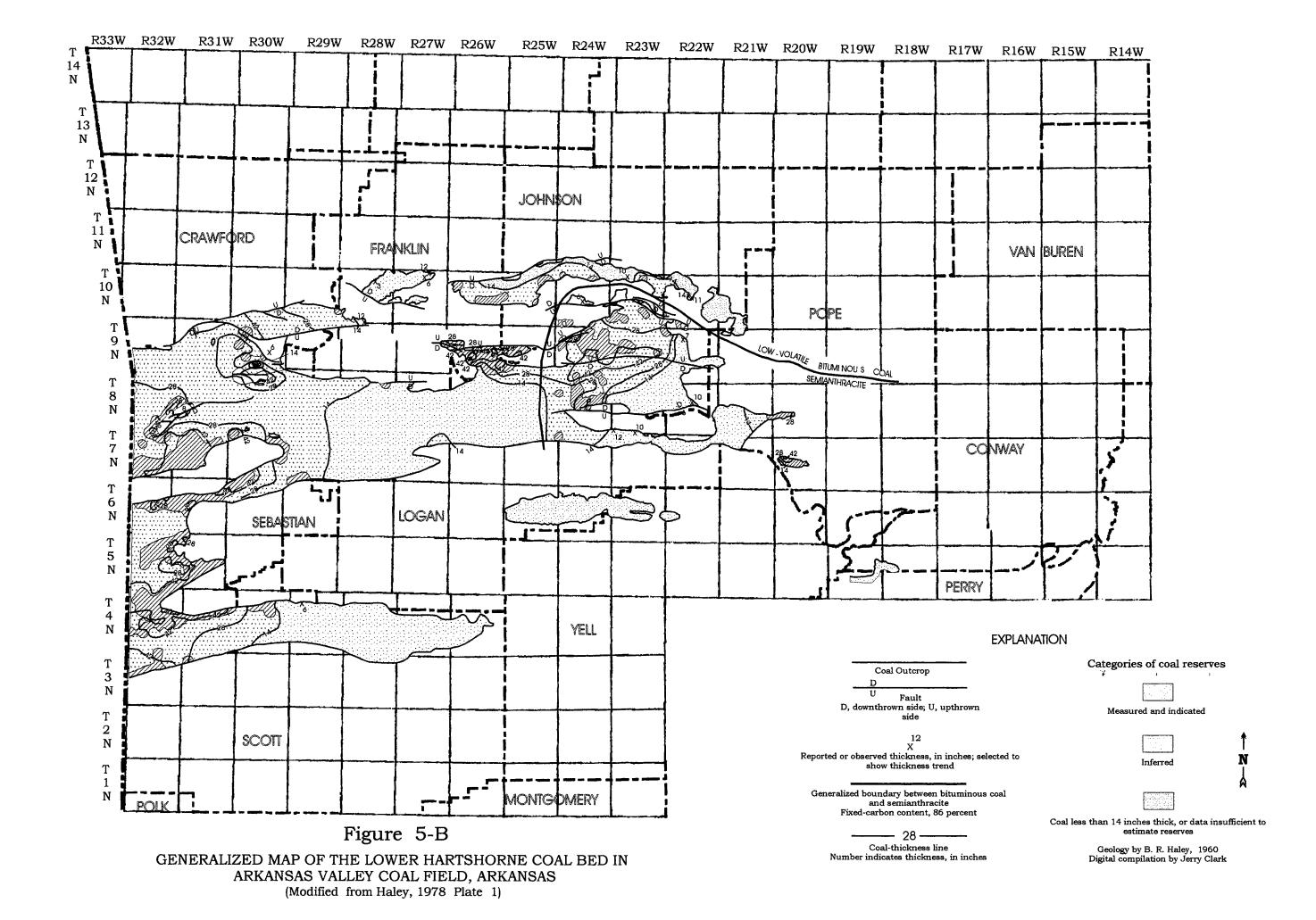
Figure 4
ARKANSAS BASE FAULTS MAP

EXPLANATION



Geology Taken From Arkansas State Geologic Map 1993 Digital compilation by Jerry Clark





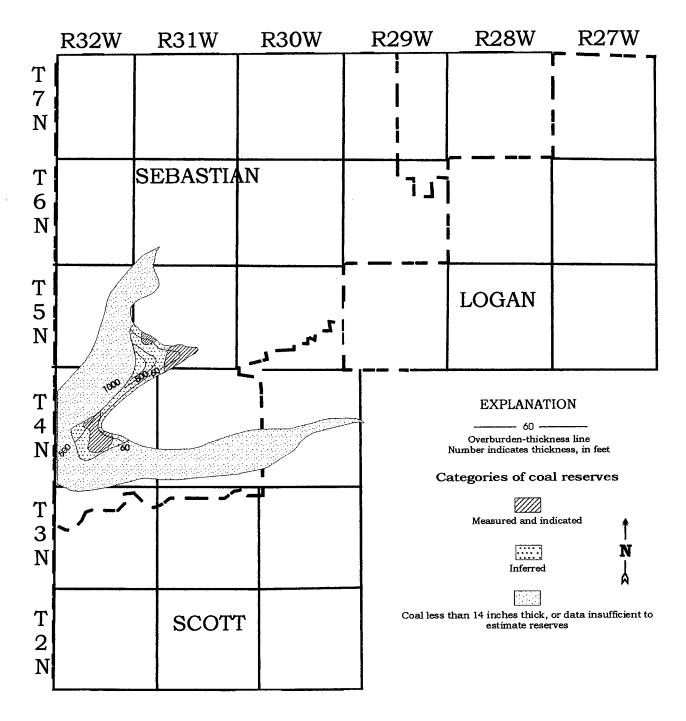


Figure 6-A
UPPER HARTSHORNE COAL BED

Geology by B. R. Haley, 1960 Digital compilation by Jerry Clark

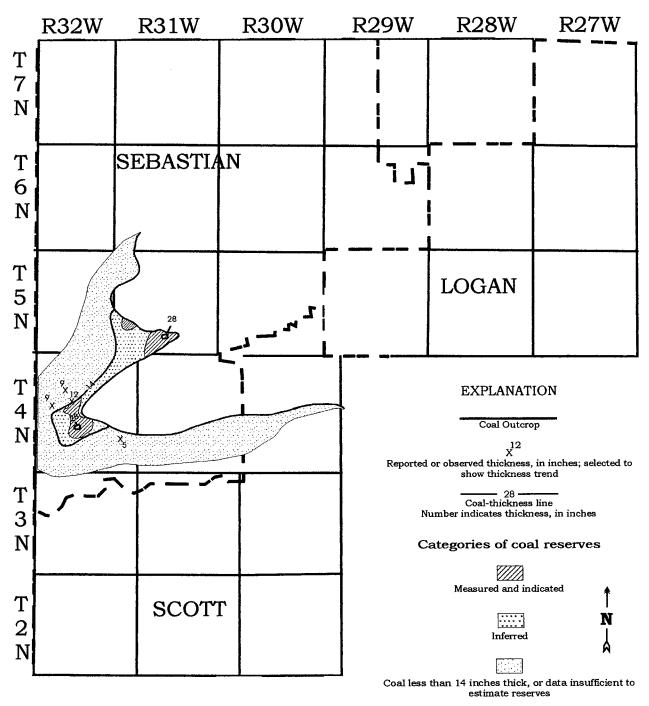
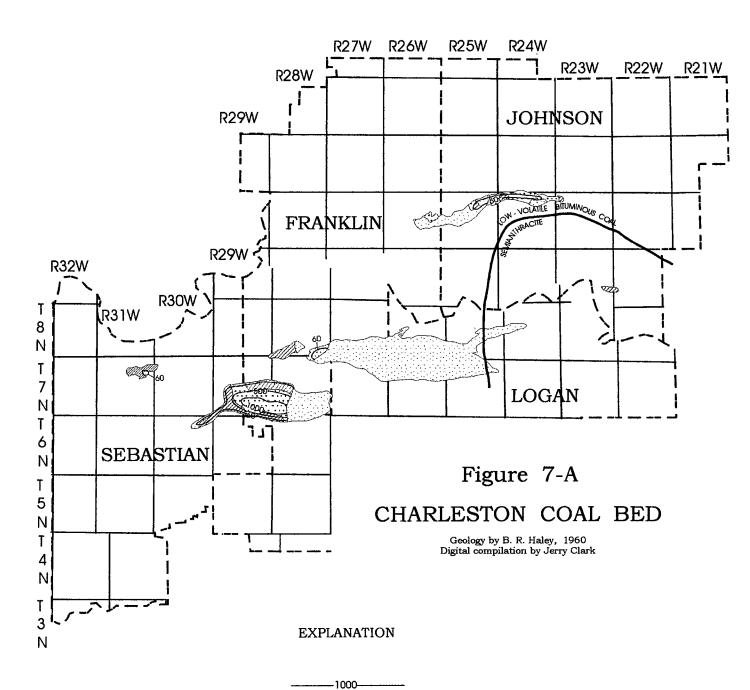


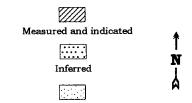
Figure 6-B
UPPER HARTSHORNE COAL BED

Geology by B. R. Haley, 1960 Digital compilation by Jerry Clark

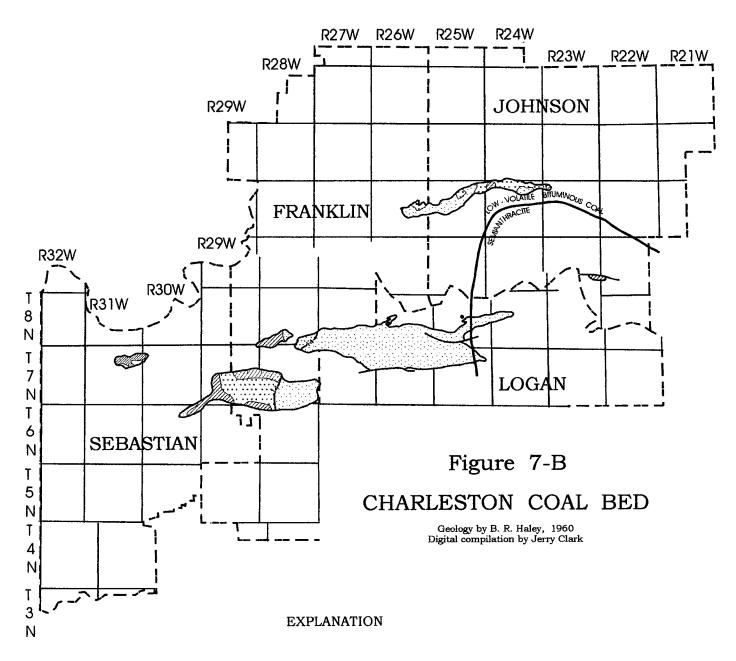


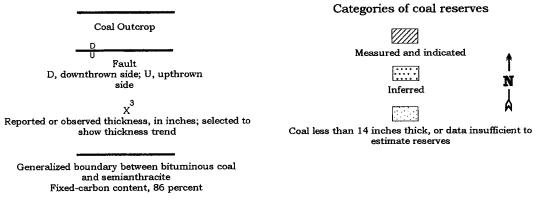
Overburden-thickness line Number indicates thickness, in feet

Categories of coal reserves



Coal less than 14 inches thick, or data insufficient to estimate reserves





Coal-thickness line
Number indicates thickness, in inches

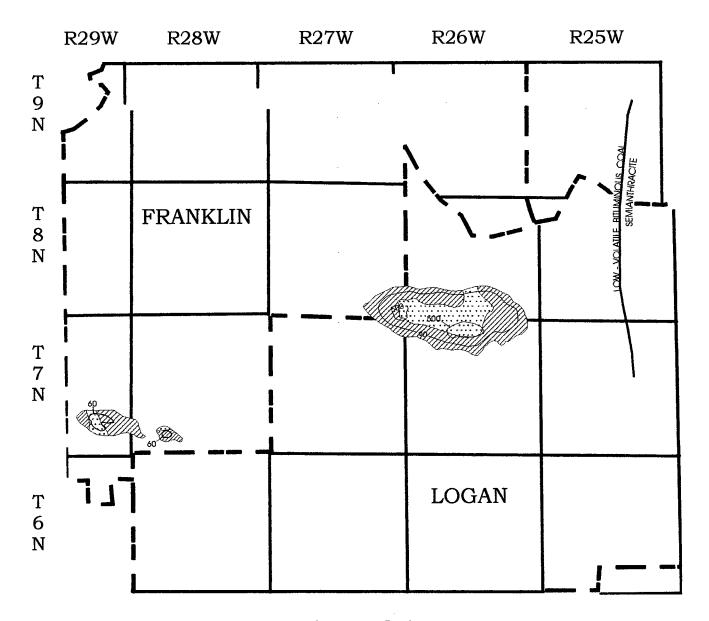
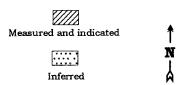


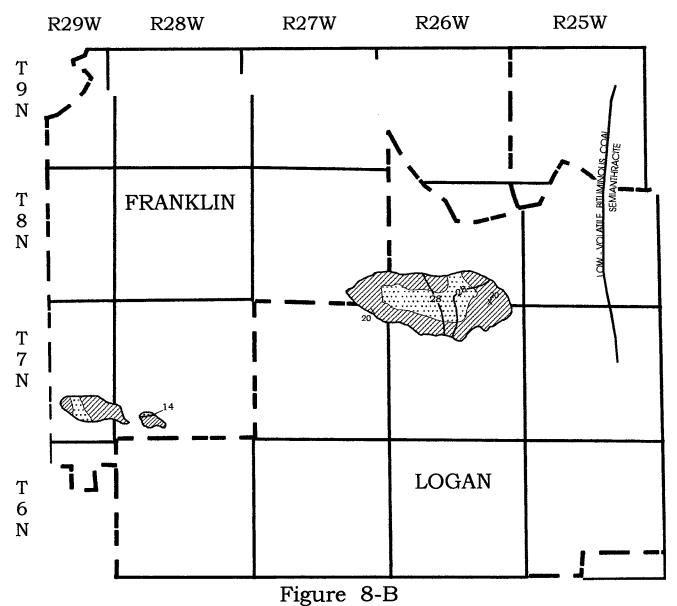
Figure 8-A
PARIS COAL BED

EXPLANATION

Overburden-thickness line
Number indicates thickness, in feet

Categories of coal reserves

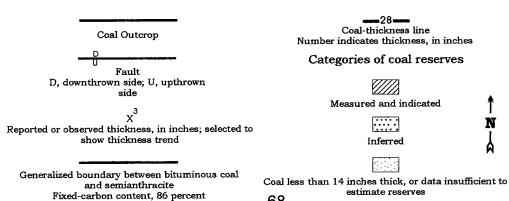




PARIS COAL BED

Geology by B. R. Haley, 1960 Digital compilation by Jerry Clark

EXPLANATION



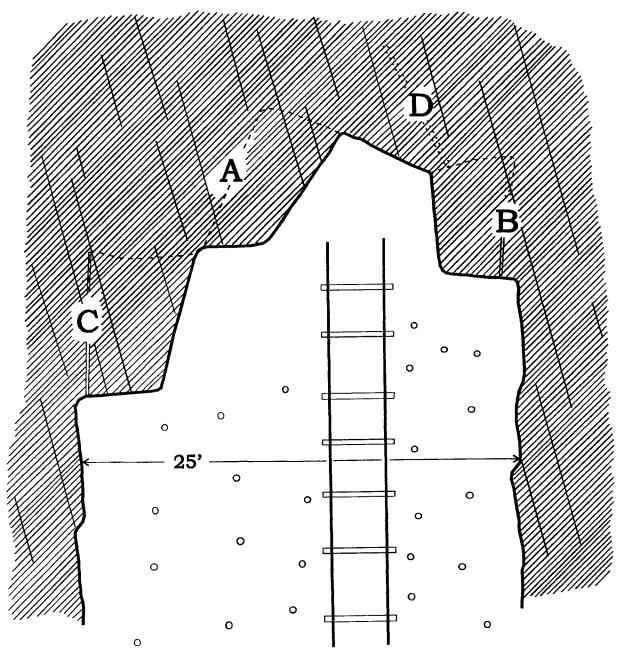


Figure 9

Plan of the face of a room, showing careless method of placing slots parallel to the slips (cleating) to throw coal towards the track in the center of the room.

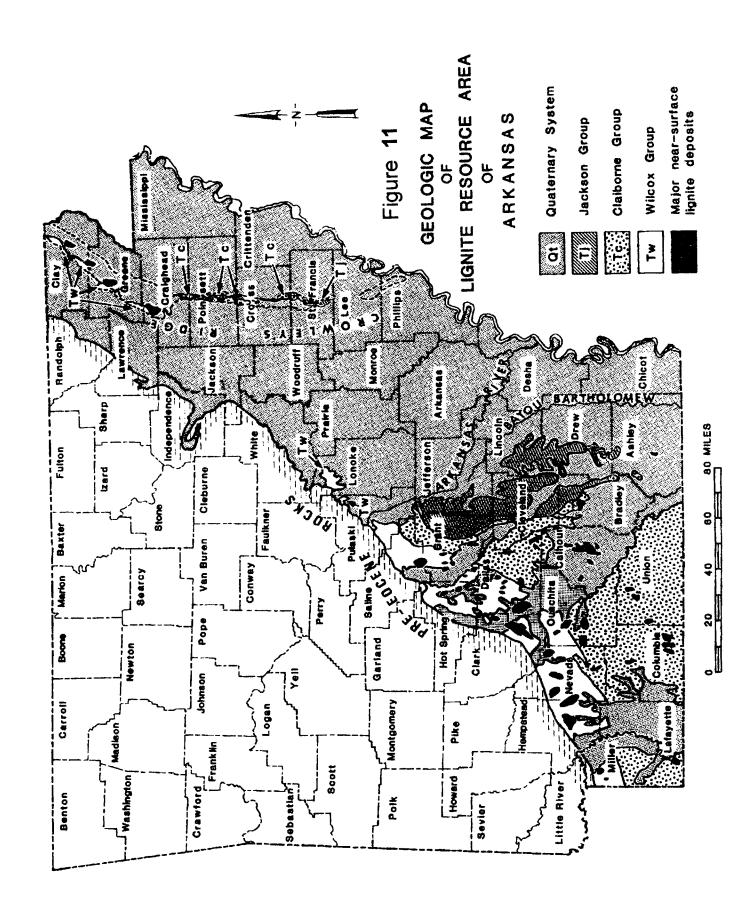
(Steel, 1910, Fig. 24)

Digital compilation by Jerry Clark



Figure 10

Ideal view of the method of working rooms at Huntington to produce the cleanest coal. Notice the cleating along the lower bed of coal. (Steel, 1910, Fig. 31)



4

Coal stratigraphy of the northeast Oklahoma shelf area, with an overview of Arkoma basin coal geology

LeRoy A. Hemish Oklahoma Geological Survey Norman, OK

Hemish, L.A., 2001, Coal stratigraphy of the northeast Oklahoma shelf area, with an overview of Arkoma basin coal geology, *in* Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop 2001: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2-2001, p. 72-92.

COAL STRATIGRAPHY OF THE NORTHEAST OKLAHOMA SHELF AREA, WITH AN OVERVIEW OF ARKOMA BASIN COAL GEOLOGY

LeRoy A. Hemish, Oklahoma Geological Survey

INTRODUCTION

Studies of the coal geology of the northern part of the northeast Oklahoma shelf area were carried out by the author, mostly during the late 1970s and early 1980s. The objective of these studies was to evaluate the coal resources and reserves of the northeast Oklahoma shelf area that are available for surface mining. Reports of the studies were published by the Oklahoma Geological Survey (OGS) (Hemish, 1986; 1989a; 1990). The shelf-area part of this report focuses mainly on the coal stratigraphy from those earlier reports in Craig, Nowata, Rogers, Mayes, Tulsa, Wagoner, and Washington Counties. The data were compiled from 2,000 drill and core logs, provided mostly by coal companies, and from 247 sections measured by the author. These were supplemented by other measured sections from earlier studies.

The study area comprises about 1,800 mi² situated in the northern part of the coal belt of eastern Oklahoma (Fig. 1). The coal-producing area of the six counties lies mostly within the Claremore Cuesta Plains geomorphic province. The region is characterized by resistant sandstones and limestones that dip gently westward and northwestward, forming cuestas between broad shale plains. Because of the low dip of the beds, the northeast Oklahoma shelf area is particularly amenable to strip mining.

Also included in this report are excerpts from an upcoming OGS publication dealing with surface to subsurface correlation of methane-producing coals in an area extending from T. 20 N. to T. 29 N., and R. 10 E. to R. 17 E. The area encompasses more than 2,700 mi² in Nowata and Washington Counties, and parts of Craig, Osage, Rogers, and Tulsa Counties.

An overview of the coal geology of the Arkoma basin, based largely on field investigations by Hendricks and others (1939), Trumbull (1957), Friedman (1974;1982), and Hemish (1988b; 1994a,b; 1999) supplements the main body of this report.

GEOLOGY

Northern Part of the Northeast Oklahoma Shelf Area

The six-county study area lies around the western edge of the Ozark uplift (Fig. 1). Strata dip very gently westward and northwestward at ~1°. Major deformation in the region occurred during Middle Pennsylvanian time; folds and faults associated with the deformation are of early Desmoinesian age (Huffman, 1958, p. 89). Small- and intermediate-scale anticlines and synclines, and minor faults observed in surface coal mines in the area are manifestations of the deformation.

Rose diagrams were constructed from 37 Brunton-compass measurements of cleat direction in the Craig and Nowata Counties coal field (Fig. 2A); from 20 measurements in Rogers and Mayes Counties (Fig. 2B); and from 28 measurements in Tulsa and Wagoner Counties (Fig. 2C). Weighted averages of the 85 combined measurements show that the face cleats strike N47°W, and the butt cleats strike N49°E.

Stratigraphy

General Statement

All of the minable coal horizons in the area studied are in rocks of Desmoinesian (Middle Pennsylvanian) geologic age. These rocks consist mostly of sandstone, siltstone, limestone, and shale. Coal constitutes a minor percentage of the whole.

The names of the various stratigraphic units and the types of rocks included are shown in Figure 3. Thirty-four named coal beds and several unnamed coal beds are present in the northeast Oklahoma shelf area. Many of the coals were named either in Kansas or Missouri, particularly those that have any real economic potential at this time. Hemish (1987) presented a compendium of coal nomenclature in which he discussed the origin of the coal names and identified their stratigraphic position in relation to associated markers. The coal beds themselves are excellent markers, and coalbed nomenclature is very useful in stratigraphic work.

The coal beds are separated by marine and nonmarine strata, indicating that they were laid down under cyclical conditions. According to Heckel (1991) vegetation which subsequently formed coal grew in coastal swamps near epeiric seas that covered northeastern Oklahoma during Desmoinesian time. Fluctuations of sea level caused oscillatory transgressions and regressions of the sea over the area. Channel sandstones, black shales, and interchannel coals here represent environments associated with deltas. Just as the shoreline oscillated back and forth, so did the delta environment. This accounts for the distribution, geometry, and relationships of the various rock units preserved across the area. Burial of these sediments resulted in alteration of vegetal matter to coal. Differential compaction of coals, shales, and sandstones account for much of the pinch-out and minor structures in the area.

Nine coal beds that have the requisite thickness for surface mining are present in the northern part of the shelf area of northeast Oklahoma. From oldest (lowest) to youngest (highest) they are: Rowe coal, Drywood coal, Bluejacket coal, Weir-Pittsburg coal, Mineral coal, Fleming coal, Croweburg coal, Iron Post coal, and Dawson coal (Fig. 3). Seven of these beds produce coalbed methane in the northeast Oklahoma shelf area. There are 299 completions in the Rowe; 1 in the Drywood; 13 in the Bluejacket; 18 in the Weir-Pittsburg; 21 in the Croweburg; 36 in the Iron Post; and 12 in the Dawson (B. J. Cardott, personal communication). Additionally, gas is produced from three coal beds that are of no commercial importance for surface mining in Oklahoma. They are the Riverton (15 wells), the Bevier (11 wells), and the Mulky (315 wells). Methane is also

being produced from one unidentified coal bed, for a total of 742 completions in the shelf area (B. J. Cardott, personal communication, August 28, 2001). Reported gas production from the Mulky coal is enigmatic. Hemish (1986, p. 18) reported occurrence of the Mulky in Oklahoma in only three drill holes in secs. 13 and 22, T. 23 N., R. 19 E., northern Craig County, where its maximum thickness is 10 inches. Occurrence of the Mulky coal down dip to the west in Nowata, Washington, and Osage counties has not been verified by the OGS from coring. It seems probable that the methane is being produced from the Excello black shale. If present, the Mulky occurs at the base of the Excello Shale (Hemish, 1986, fig. 4).

Krebs Group

The Krebs Group is the oldest group that includes coal-bearing rocks in the study area (Fig. 3). The Krebs Group has been subdivided into four formations, the Hartshorne Formation, the McAlester Formation, the Savanna Formation, and the Boggy Formation. Thin and discontinuous coals are present in the shelf area in the oldest two formations in the Krebs Group, but they have no importance for surface mining.

Two commercially important named coals and several thin, discontinuous unnamed coals are present in the Savanna Formation. The Rowe coal, which occurs near the middle of the Savanna (Fig. 3) is stratigraphically the lowest coal having surface-mining value in the study area. It has been mined chiefly in the area southeast of the town of Inola in the extreme southern part of Rogers County, where it ranges from 10 to 30 inches in thickness at a depth of <100 ft. It thins to the north, and in Craig County it has limited economic promise only in small areas. The outcrop line of the Rowe coal is shown in Figure 4.

The other commercial coal in the Savanna Formation is the Drywood coal, which occurs near the top of the formation (Fig. 3), just below the Bluejacket Sandstone. The Drywood has been mined in past years in Craig County in sec. 13, T. 26 N., R. 19 E., where it was measured at 3 feet in thickness. The thickness of the Drywood coal varies, and along most of its outcrop boundary (Fig. 5) it is not of mineable thickness. Coredrilling in northeastern Craig County shows that in some places channels that were filled by the Bluejacket Sandstone have cut into or completely through the Drywood coal (Hemish, 1989b, fig. 5).

The Boggy Formation is the youngest formation in the Krebs Group. It contains only one coal bed having commercial value in the study area--the Bluejacket coal (Fig. 3), which occurs above the Bluejacket Sandstone and below the Inola Limestone. The Bluejacket coal is absent throughout all of Craig County except for a small area in the extreme southwestern corner. The Bluejacket bed is of mineable thickness in eastern Rogers County and west-central Mayes County in T. 22 N., Rs. 17 and 18 E., where it ranges from 10 to 18 inches in thickness. Although the bed has not been mined in recent years, past underground mining is evidenced by several abandoned, caved-in drift openings in sec. 16, T. 22 N., R. 18 E. The outcrop line of the Bluejacket coal is shown in Figure 6.

Cabaniss Group

The Cabaniss Group is represented by only the Senora Formation on the platform area of northeastern Oklahoma (Branson and others, 1965, p. 34). It includes the strata between the base of the Weir-Pittsburg coal and the base of the Fort Scott Formation (Fig. 3). Ten named coal beds are present in the Senora Formation, of which five are economically important for surface mining. Three of the other five beds--the Bevier, the Mulky, and the Scammon (tentatively identified)--are too thin to be mined in Oklahoma but are mined in Kansas and Missouri. The RC bed is also too thin to be mined and is known to be present only in Rogers and Wagoner Counties (Hemish, 1989a, 1990). The Tebo has limited economic value and in Oklahoma is thick enough for surface mining in only Wagoner and Muskogee Counties.

The oldest commercial coal in the Senora Formation is the Weir-Pittsburg. It crops out in a diagonal line from northeast to southwest across Craig County but is unmappable in southern Rogers County (Fig. 4). It is the thickest coal bed occurring in the study area, with reported thicknesses ranging from 1.5 feet to 2.0 feet in northeastern Rogers County and northwestern Mayes County. It has a recorded maximum thickness of 6.2 feet at a depth of more than 400 feet in northwestern Craig County in T. 29 N., R. 18 E. The Weir-Pittsburg has been mined extensively in the past west of Welch, in Craig County, and in more recent times near Estella, also in Craig County, and around the town of Chelsea in northeastern Rogers County and northwestern Mayes County.

The Mineral coal (Fig. 3) occurs stratigraphically above the Chelsea Sandstone, and, in northern Craig County, below the Russell Creek Limestone. In Rogers County exposures of the Mineral coal are difficult to find, but reported thicknesses in the county vary from 6 inches to more than 2 feet. West of Chelsea, in Rogers County, the Mineral coal is from 1 to 1.5 feet thick and has been mined by Peabody Coal Company in past years. The Mineral was mined in the late 1970s in northern Craig County where it reaches its maximum thickness of 27 inches. Typically, it is 14 to 18 inches thick in that area. The outcrop line of the Mineral coal is shown in Figure 6.

The Fleming coal is present in Oklahoma only in the northern one-third of Craig County (Fig. 6). The Fleming is extremely variable in thickness. It locally attains thicknesses of 18 inches but tends to thin abruptly within a short distance. Its stratigraphic position is approximately midway between the underlying Mineral coal and the overlying Croweburg coal (Fig. 3); therefore, the Fleming coal is sometimes mined with one or the other, or with both.

The Croweburg coal crops out in a nearly continuous line extending diagonally from northeast to southwest through the middle of Craig County, the southeast corner of Nowata County, and the middle of Rogers County (Fig. 5). It averages about 18 inches in thickness and has long been prized for its high quality. The Croweburg has been extensively strip mined along the outcrop belt throughout Craig, Nowata, and Rogers Counties, often to depths as great as 60 to 70 feet.

The Croweburg coal is readily identified in the field by the overlying succession of beds (Fig. 3). It is directly overlain by light-gray silty shale that varies in thickness from as much as 50 feet in Nowata County and northern Rogers County, to about 30 feet in southern Rogers County, and to about 10 feet in northern Craig County. The light-gray shale is overlain by black, fissile shale containing phosphatic nodules (Oakley Shale). The black shale is overlain in turn by the Verdigris Limestone, a persistent, dark-gray fossiliferous limestone, about 2 to 8 feet thick, that weathers yellow-brown.

The Iron Post coal is the uppermost commercial coal in the Senora Formation. It crops out across Craig, Nowata, and Rogers Counties in an irregular line roughly parallel to the outcrop line of the Croweburg coal (Fig. 4). The Iron Post coal lies about 30 to 50 feet above the Verdigris Limestone and is overlain by a few inches to a few feet of gray and/or black shale containing phosphatic nodules (Kinnison Shale). The shale is overlain in turn by an impure, dense, fossiliferous brown-weathering limestone, 2 to 10 feet thick, known as the Breezy Hill. Another black, phosphatic shale, 4 to 8 ft. thick (Excello Shale), separates the Breezy Hill Limestone from the base of the Blackjack Creek Limestone, the lowermost unit of the Marmaton Group. If present, the Mulky coal occurs at the base of the Excello Shale.

Marmaton Group

The Marmaton Group overlies the Cabaniss Group and is at the top of the Desmoinesian Series (Fig. 3). Only one coal of economic importance is present in the Marmaton Group in the study area--the Dawson coal, which crops out in western and north-central Tulsa County, northwestern Rogers County, and central Nowata County (Fig. 5). Its maximum known thickness is 30 inches.

Depositional Environments

Operators who work in the northeastern Oklahoma shelf area frequently find the task of identifying methane-producing coal beds frustrating. Examination of existing logs and careful research of available literature do not always provide the answers. Why?

To find the answers one must go back through geologic time and revisit the depositional environment. As discussed previously, epeiric seas periodically covered much of a large land mass that is now the Midcontinent of the United States. About 60 cycles of glacial-eustatic marine transgression and regression were recognized in the mid-Desmoinesian to mid-Virgilian along the Midcontinent outcrop belt (Heckel, 1989, p. 160). Differences in water depth during high stands, in the position of the shoreline during lowstands, in the encroachment of detrital clastics during regression, and in the thickness of the limestone facies formed at intermediate stands resulted in variations in the basic sequence of lithologic units. Stratigraphic patterns that resulted from periodic waxing and waning of glaciations show variable thicknesses, dependent on time. Delta shifting, which operated wherever the shoreline stood for a sufficient period of time also introduced stratigraphic sequences that interrupted the typical cyclical successions.

The typical vertical succession of lithologic units consists of 1) terrestrial blocky mudstone often capped with coal, fluvial-deltaic sandstone and shale; overlain by 2) thin transgressive marine limestone; overlain by 3) thin black phosphatic shale, deposited in deep water; overlain by 4) thicker regressive, shoaling-upward marine limestone capped by terrestrial mudstone paleosol or fluvial-deltaic clastics (Heckel, 1989, p. 162).

However, and particularly in Oklahoma, ideal successions are seldom found in the stratigraphic record. Examination of cross sections A-A' and B-B' (Hemish, 1986 pl. 6) show that shelf geology is not "layer cake". Coal beds and other markers are not always continuous. In places coals merge to form one bed; in others a bed may split to form two or more beds. In critical areas markers may be absent. Lithologic intervals between markers may be extremely variable. (A shale 20 ft. thick in one log may be 80 ft. thick in another). Sandstone channels often cut out markers and interrupt the typical cyclical succession of beds.

Surface to Subsurface Correlations

Changing depositional environments related to sea level fluctuations are the main cause of the problems facing workers attempting to make accurate interpretations of the stratigraphy in the subsurface. The only sure way to correlate beds from surface to subsurface is through close-spaced drilling. However, because of the availability of numerous existing logs in the shelf area, exploration-drilling expenses can be greatly reduced, and interpretations can be made from the existing logs with a reasonable degree of confidence. Construction of paleogeographic maps where sufficient data are available can lead to a better understanding of the distribution of coal beds in the subsurface, and hence, more accurate application of existing nomenclature.

A subsurfacae study of coal beds in a 2,700 mi² area in six counties in Oklahoma directly south of the Kansas state line and west of the outcrop belt has been made by the author, using existing well logs. Six cross sections were constructed from the logs to provide a reference subsurface stratigraphic framework throughout the area (Fig. 7). Sixty-two well logs (gamma ray and bulk density or neutron) were selected from >200 logs examined at the OGS Log Library. As an aid in recognizing the various coal beds that produce methane, persistent markers such as the Checkerboard Limestone, Fort Scott Limestone, Verdigris Limestone, Tiawah Limestone, and Inola Limestone were identified. Persistent black shales, such as the Excello Shale, the Oakley Shale and several unnamed shales also proved useful as markers. Two type logs were designated (one in the northern part of the study area, and one in the southern part). The northern type log is reproduced here (Fig. 8), and is representative of the logs used in the study.

Correlation of named coals from surface studies discussed previously in this paper with those identified in the subsurface study will provide a much-needed basis for proper recognition of the 10 methane-producing coals in the shelf area. Determination of coal bed thicknesses from the logs was not attempted. However, deflections in the log curves suggest that most of the beds are probably not more than 1 to 2 ft in thickness, with a few exceptions, where the coal may be as much 4 ft thick.

Arkoma basin

General Statement

The Arkoma basin is an elongate tectonic province that extends about 250 mi across parts of eastern Oklahoma (Fig. 1) and west-central Arkansas. The Arkoma basin is bounded on the south by the Ouachita Mountains, on the southwest by the Arbuckle Mountains, on the north by the Ozark uplift, and it grades northwestward into the northeast Oklahoma shelf area. The Arkoma basin is characterized by a great thickness of sedimentary rocks: about 5,000-20,000 ft (Johnson, 1988, p.1). The coal-bearing strata in the basin are in the early Desmoinesian Krebs Group and the overlying Cabaniss Group (Fig. 9). These rocks were deposited during major subsidence of the Arkoma basin before initial folding of strata in the basin.

There are marked differences in the coal-bearing strata between the Arkoma basin and the northeast Oklahoma shelf area. The main differences between the two areas are: 1) Coal-bearing rocks present above the Senora Formation in the shelf area are absent in the Arkoma basin; 2) Stratigraphic units are generally much thicker in the Arkoma basin; 3) Commercial coal beds in the northern shelf area pinch out to the south and are absent in the basin; conversely, certain well-developed commercial coals in the Arkoma basin, such as the Hartshorne coal, pinch out to the north, or have no commercial value in the shelf area, owing to thinness; 4) Quality of the same coal in the two regions often varies because of different depositional environments (Hemish, 1988b, p. 7). Additionally, strata in the Arkoma basin are much more deformed than they are in the shelf area. Beds have been folded into broad, northeast-trending synclines and narrow

anticlines, resulting in steep dips of the beds in some areas (Trumbull, 1957, p. 339; Friedman, 1974, p. 6). Faulting is also common throughout the Arkoma basin.

Stratigraphy

All of the minable coals in the Arkoma basin are in rocks of Desmoinesian age. They are in the Hartshorne, McAlester, Savanna, and Boggy Formations of the Krebs Group, and, in the extreme northwestern part of the basin, in the Senora Formation of the Cabaniss Group. Figure 9 is a generalized stratigraphic column showing the relative positions of the coal beds in the Arkoma basin. As in the shelf area, the coal beds are separated by marine and nonmarine strata, indicating cyclical conditions during deposition. The rocks consist mostly of shale, sandstone, and siltstone, with limestone and coal a minor percentage of the whole. Only the coal beds that produce methane, or may have methane-producing potential are briefly discussed below.

Krebs Group

The Lower Hartshorne coal is stratigraphically the lowest coal bed in the Krebs Group. It occurs in the upper part of the Hartshorne Formation, and ranges in thickness from 0.7 to 7.0 ft (Fig. 9) (Hemish and Suneson, 1997). It is one of the favorite targets for coalbed methane production in the basin.

The Upper Hartshorne coal occurs in the Hartshorne Formation a few inches to as much as 180 ft above the Lower Hartshorne coal (Trumbull, 1957, p. 345). It marks the boundary between the Hartshorne Formation and the overlying McAlester Formation (in Oklahoma). The Upper Hartshorne coal ranges from 0.2 ft to 4.5 ft thick (Fig. 9). In parts of Haskell, and Le Flore Counties the Upper and Lower Hartshorne beds coalesce or are separated by only a few inches or a few feet of bony coal or coaly shale (Trumbull, 1957, p. 345). Due to the convergence of the 6-ft-thick Lower Hartshorne coal bed and the 4-ft-thick Upper Hartshorne coal bed, a single 10-ft-thick bed of coal is exposed in the NW1/4NW1/4SW1/4NE1/4 sec. 35, T.6 N., R.18 E., Latimer County. The coal bed is called the Hartshorne coal, and it is the thickest known occurrence of coal in the State (Hemish, 1999, p. 34).

The McAlester (Stigler) coal occurs in the McAlester Formation. It ranges from 1.0 ft to 5.0 ft in thickness (Fig. 9), and is widespread throughout the Arkoma basin. It has been extensively mined on the surface as well as underground (Hendricks and others, 1939). The Upper McAlester coal was strip mined in recent times in Latimer County near Red Oak in conjunction with the McAlester coal. It ranges in thickness from 0.2 ft to 1.7 ft (Fig, 9).

The Cavanal coal occurs in about the middle of the Savanna Formation. It has commercial mining importance only in Le Flore County around Cavanal Mountain. It was shown by Friedman (1982, pl. 3) as the Lower Cavanal coal (0.2-2.2 ft thick), and the Upper Cavanal coal (1.2-3.2 ft thick) (Fig. 9). The Rowe coal occurs stratigraphically

above the Cavanal coals, but has been identified only in the northern part of the Arkoma basin where it is 0.3-1.4 ft thick (Fig. 9).

The Lower Witteville occurs near the top of the Bluejacket Sandstone Member of the Boggy Formation. It was mined underground in the past in Le Flore County around Cavanal Mountain, where it is as much as 4.7 ft thick. It was traced as far north as Muskogee County, but it has no commercial value due to thinning, other than in Le Flore County (Hemish, 1994a).

The Secor coal also occurs in the Boggy Formation, stratigraphically just above the Bluejacket Sandstone (Fig. 9). It is 0.1-4.0 ft thick, and is widespread throughout the Arkoma basin. It has good potential for coalbed-methane exploitation, but thickness and quality are variable (Hemish, 1988b).

Cabaniss Group

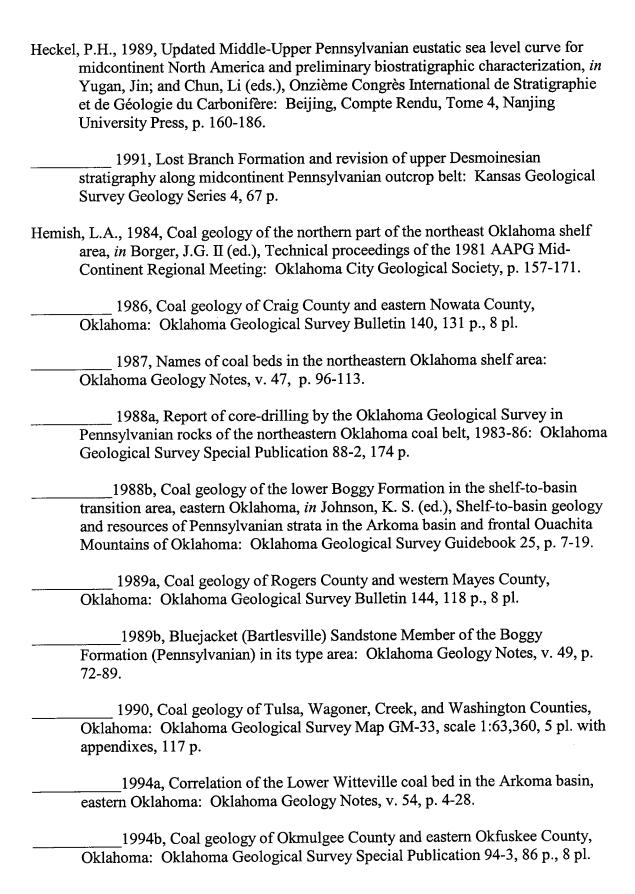
The Croweburg (Henryetta) coal is present in the Senora Formation of the Cabaniss Group in only the extreme northwestern part of the Arkoma basin. It is 0.6-2.8 ft thick in that area (Hemish, 1994b) (Fig. 9). However, just to the northwest, in Okmulgee and Okfuskee Counties (which is technically part of the shelf area), the Croweburg coal is >3.0 ft thick over an extended area (Hemish, 1994b, pl. 3).

CONCLUSIONS

Although a greater number of coal beds have methane-producing potential in the northeast Oklahoma shelf area, they are generally thinner and less widespread than those in the Arkoma basin. It is probable that future exploration will reveal that many of the coal beds discussed above will prove to be good reservoirs in areas such as the western part of the Arkoma basin as well as the southern part of the northeast Oklahoma shelf area.

REFERENCES CITED

- Branson, C.C.; Huffman, G.G.; and Strong, D.M., 1965, Geology and oil and gas resources of Craig County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 99, 109 p.
- Friedman, S. A., 1974, An investigation of the coal reserves in the Ozarks section of Oklahoma and their potential uses; final report to the Ozarks Regional Commission: Oklahoma Geological Survey Special Publication 74-2, 117 p.
- _____, 1982, Map showing strippable coal beds in eastern Oklahoma:
 Oklahoma Geological Survey GM-23, scale 1:125,000, 4 pl..



- _____1999, Hartshorne coal bed, Latimer County—thickest known coal in Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 59, p. 33-34, 78.
- [in preparation], Subsurface stratigraphy of coal beds with methaneproducing potential, northern part of northeast Oklahoma shelf area: Oklahoma Geological Survey.
- Hemish, L. A.; and Suneson, N. H., 1997, Stratigraphy and resources of the Krebs Group (Desmoinesian), south-central Arkoma basin, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Guidebook 30, 83 p.
- Hendricks, T. A.; Knechtel, M. M.; Kane, C. H.; Rothrock, H. E.; and Williams, J. S., 1939, Geology and fuel resources of the southern part of the Oklahoma coal field: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 874, 300 p., 35 pl.
- Huffman, G.G., 1958, Geology of the flanks of the Ozark uplift, northeastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 77, 281 p.
- Johnson, K. S., 1988, General geologic framework of the field-trip area, *in* Johnson, K. S. (ed.), Shelf-to-basin geology and resources of Pennsylvanian strata in the Arkoma basin and frontal Ouachita Mountains of Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Guidebook 25, p. 1-5.
- Trumbull, J. V. A., 1957, Coal resources of Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1042-J, p. 307-382.

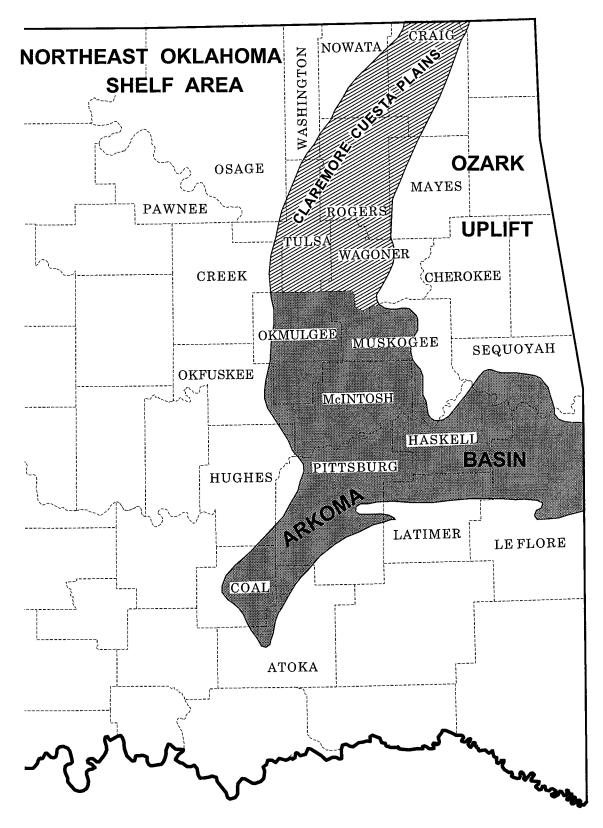


Figure 1. Index map of Oklahoma, showing the eastern Oklahoma coal field (shaded); the six-county area of this report; and the geomorphic provinces disscussed in the text.

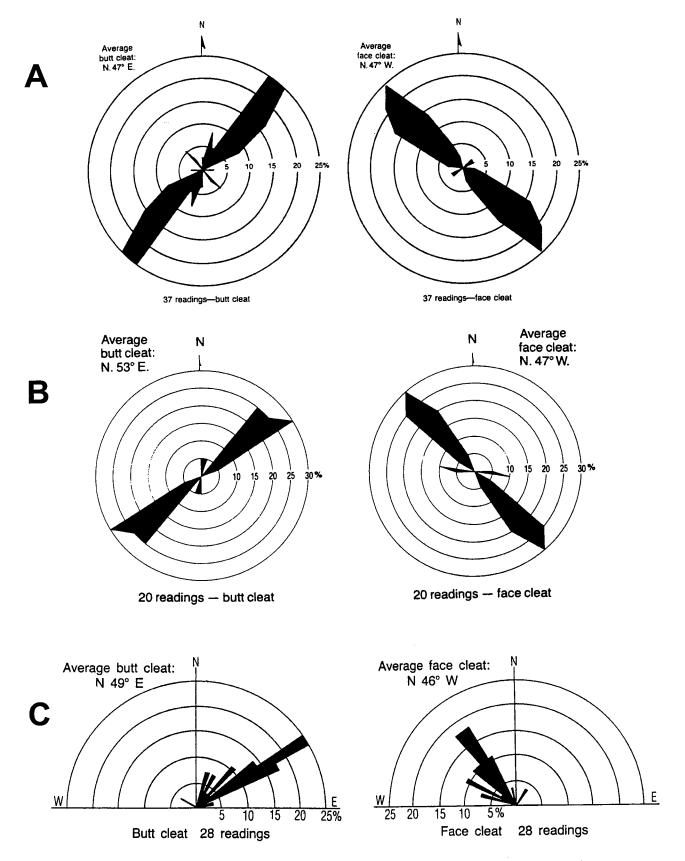


Figure 2. A-Rose diagrams of cleat orientations in coal beds of Craig and Nowata Counties (from Hemish, 1986, fig. 7, app. 4).

B-Rose diagrams of cleat orientations in coal beds of Rogers and Mayes Counties (from Hemish, 1989a, fig. 8, app. 4).

C-Rose diagrams of cleat orientations in coal beds of Tulsa and Wagoner Counties (from Hemish, 1990, fig. 8, app. 4).

0.1-1.0 0.1-1.0 0.1-0.6 0.1-1.1 0.1-0.2 0.1-1.5 0.1-2.7 0.1-0.8 0.1-0.8 0-1-0.5 0.1-1.5 0.1-2.0 0.0.1 0.1-1-8 0.1-3.0 00000 0.1-1.1 0.1-0.3 0.1-0.3 0.3-2.3 McAlester (Stigler) Keefton (Warner) Vainwright (Taft) Minerat (Morris) Scammon (?) Unnamed coal Bluejacket Peters Chapel Secor rider Secor Jnnamed coal Riverton Hartshorne Drywood Croweburg Tamaha Fleming Spaniard Keota 8 100-400 150-200 0-975 160-500 35-700 5.5 Scott McAlester Savanna Senora Водду Atoka Calvin KUEBQ NOTAMBAM CYBYNISS DESMOINESIVA *<u>BENNSAINYNIYN</u>*

THICKNESS OF COAL (ft.) 0.1-1.4 0.3-2.5 0.6-2.0 0.1-1.0 0.1-0.2 0.1-1.0 0.1-1.5 60. Unnamed coals Cedar Bluff Checkerboard Mooser Creek Unnamed coat Dawson Lexington 띪 Tulsa Jenks Thayer SOAL 90-500 32-165 60-250 THICKNESS (ft.) 175-500 40-250 2-375 13-150 5 6 6 0-26 5-29 5.50 8 0-700 0-200 THE VIEW WITH LITHOLOGY Oologah Checkerboard FORMATION Coffeyville Nellie Bly Hogshoote Seminole Chanute Dewey Weturnka Wewoka **NOTAMRAM** SKIATOOK ATA LE HOO **40099** DESMOINESIVA NAIRUOSSIM SEILES *PENNSYLVANIAN* SYSTEM

Figure 3. Generalized stratigraphic column of coal-bearing strata of the northeast Oklahoma shelf (from Hemish, 1988a, fig. 6)

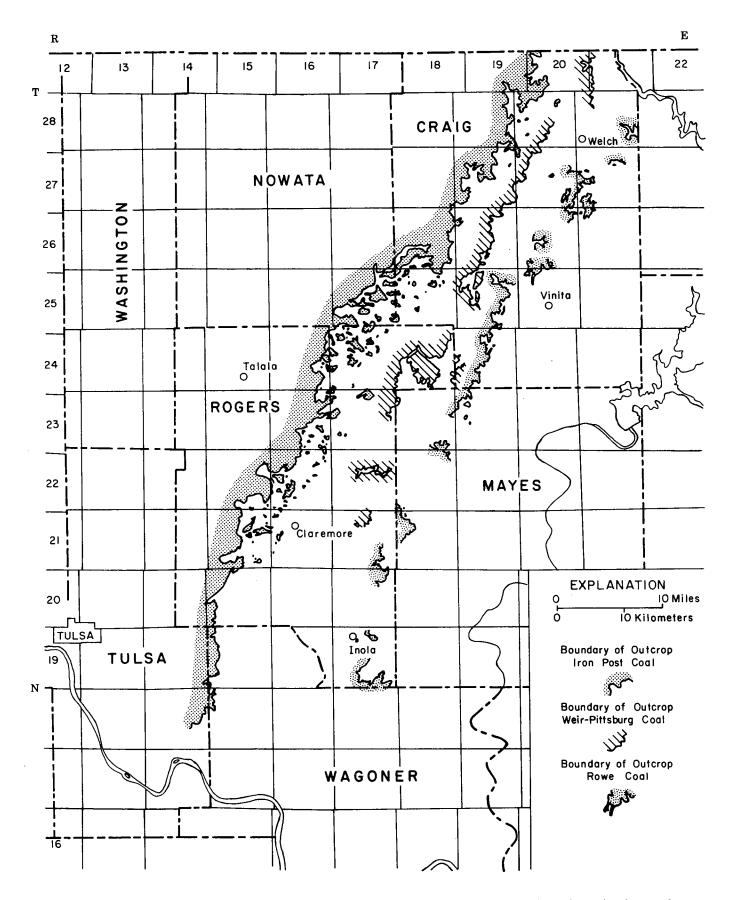


Figure 4. Coal outcrop map of the northeast Oklahoma Shelf area showing the boundary lines of the Iron Post, Weir-Pittsburg, and Rowe coal beds (from Hemish, 1984, fig. 3).

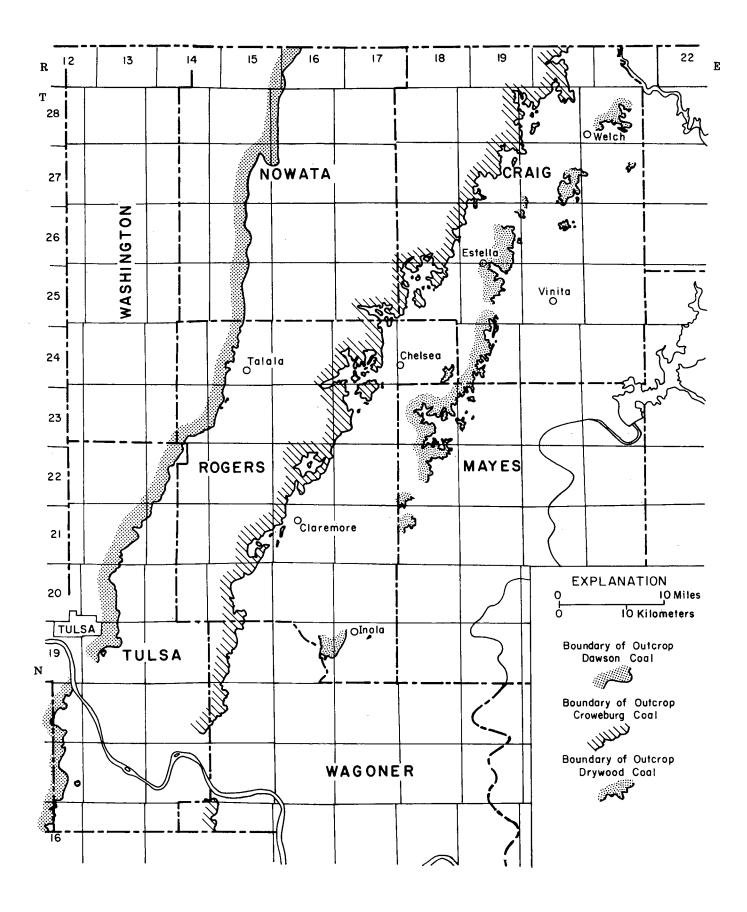


Figure 5. Coal outcrop map of northeast Oklahoma shelf area showing the boundary lines of the Dawson, Croweburg and Drywood coal beds (from Hemish, 1984, fig 2).

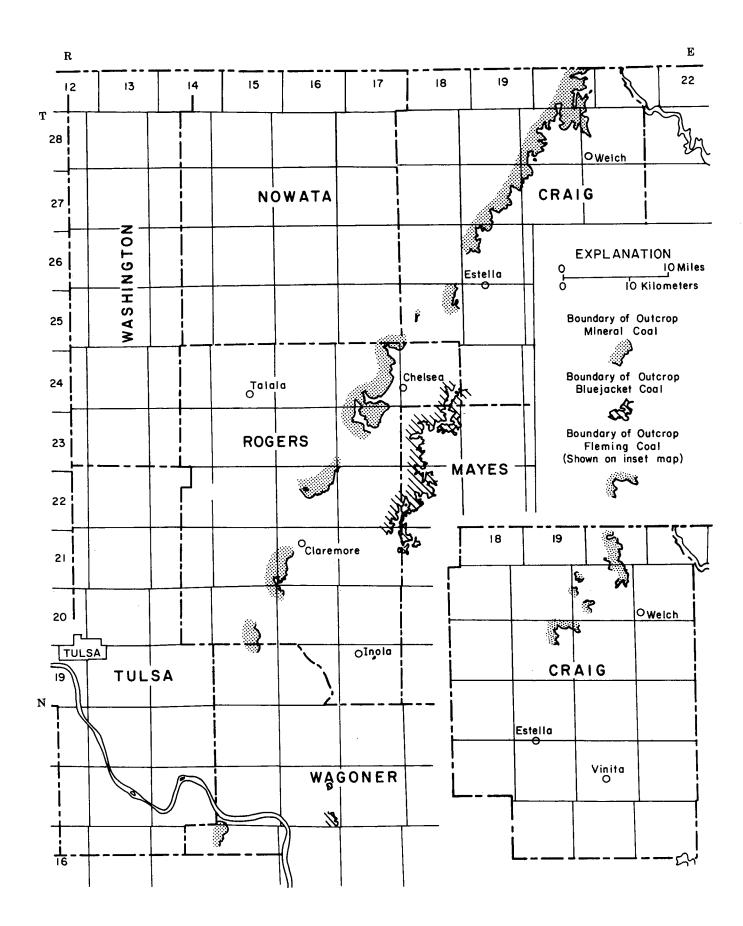


Figure 6. Coal outcrop map of northeast Oklahoma shelf area showing the boundary lines of the Fleming, Mineral, and Bluejacket coal beds (from Hemish, 1984, fig. 4).

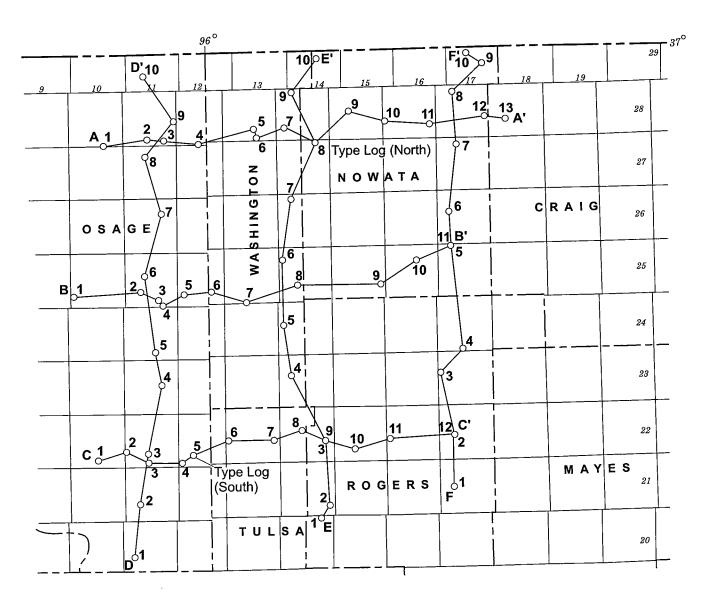


Figure 7. Index map showing location of wells and lines of cross sections for northeast Oklahoma shelf coalbed-methane subsurface study (modified from Hemish, [in preparation]).

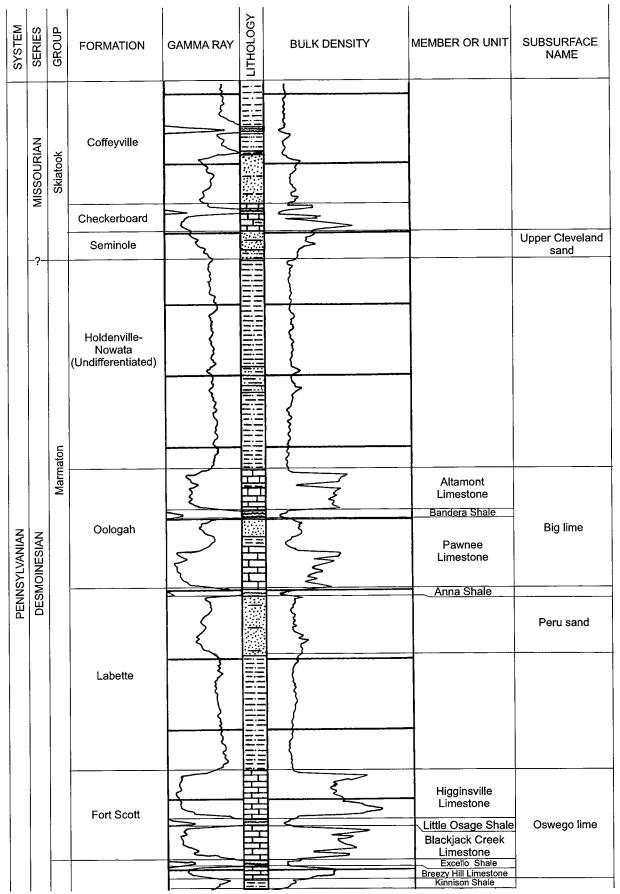


Figure 8. Type log for the northern part of the northeast Oklahoma shelf area—part of electric-log from Miracle 2 F. Lutz College well, NW¼ sec. 2, T. 27 N., R. 14E., Nowata County, Oklahoma (for map location see well E 8, Fig. 7). (From Hemish, [in preparation]).

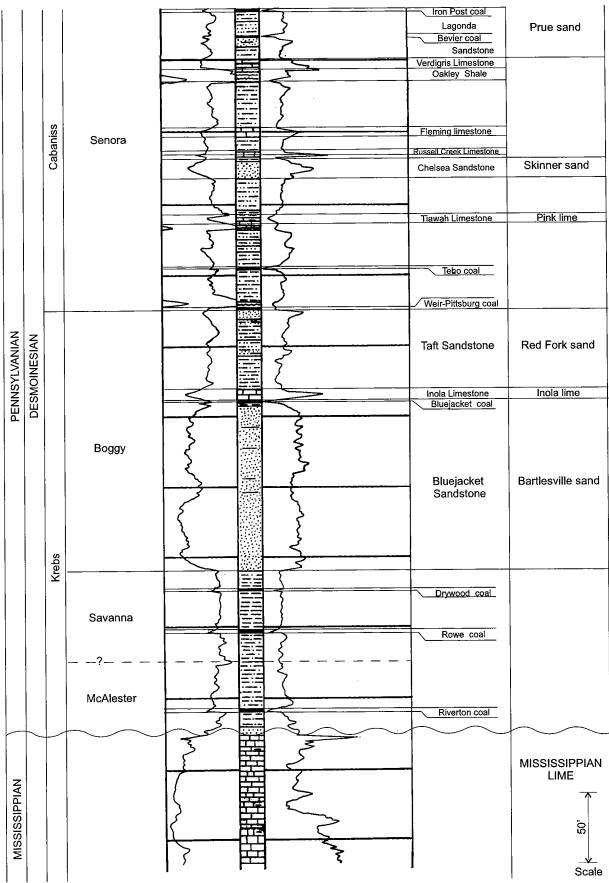


Figure 8. (Continued).

0-0.1	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3	0.2-1.7	1.0-5.0	0.1-0.2	0.3-1.0	0.2-0.8	0.2-4.5	0-0.5	0-0.5
Spaniard coal	Keota coal	Tamaha coal	Upper McAlester (Stigler rider) coal	McAlester (Stigler) coal	Unnamed coal Keefton coal	Unnamed coal	Unnamed coal	Upper Hartshorne coal Lower Hartshorne coal	Unnamed coal	Unnamed coal
400-2,830								50-316		0-15,000
McAlester									Atoka	
L	KHEBS									
DESWOINESINN										
NAINAYLYSNNSA										

THICKNESS OF COAL (ft.) unknown — unconfirmed reports from four localities 0.1-4.3 0.8-1.8 0.1-0.2 0.1-2.2 0.1-1.5 0.1-4.7 0.3-1.4 0-0.2 0-0.2 1.2-3.2 0.1-0.2 0.6-2.8 90:-0 0-2.2 0-0.1 Unnamed coal Unnamed coal Upper Cavanal coal Bluejacket coal Peters Chapel coal Secor rider coal Lower Witteville coal Lower Cavanal coal Sam Creek coal Unnamed coal Croweburg coal Unnamed coal Drywood coal Tebo (?) coal Rowe coal Secor coal ۱ THICKNESS (ft.) 200-2,500 700-2,850 500-900 0-320 0-380 LITHOLOGY FORMATION Savanna Тһигтап Boggy Senora Stuart KHEBS CABANISS ROUP DESMOINESIAN SERIES PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM

Figure 9. Generalized stratigraphic column of coal-bearing strata of the Arkoma basin. (from Hemish, 1988a, fig. 5).

92

5

Coalbed-methane activity in Oklahoma, 2001

Brian J. Cardott Oklahoma Geological Survey Norman, OK

Coalbed-Methane Activity in Oklahoma, 2001

Brian J. Cardott Oklahoma Geological Survey

ABSTRACT.— Nearly 1,300 wells in the Oklahoma coalfield have been drilled exclusively for coalbed methane (CBM) since 1988, in part for the Section 29 tax credit. A database of CBM completions records 742 completions on the northeast Oklahoma shelf and 552 completions in the Arkoma basin. Operators presently target ten coal objectives on the shelf and five in the basin. The primary CBM objectives, all Desmoinesian (Middle Pennsylvanian) in age, are the Mulky (315 wells) and Rowe (299 wells) coals on the shelf and the Hartshorne coals (519 wells) in the basin.

In general, coals in the Arkoma basin are deeper and thicker than those on the northeast Oklahoma shelf and have higher initial gas rates and lower initial produced-water rates. Many horizontal CBM wells have been drilled in the Arkoma basin since 1998, the more successful wells following improvements in completion techniques. Much is known about the coal geology of the Oklahoma coalfield (e.g., number of coals, age, depth, thickness, rank, quality). The present emphasis is on finding permeable sweet spots and matching coal characteristics to optimum completion techniques.

INTRODUCTION

Commercial production of coalbed methane (CBM) in Oklahoma began in 1988 from the Hartshorne coal at depths ranging from 611 to 716 ft (186 to 218 m). Bear Productions recorded initial-potential (IP) gas rates of 41 to 45 Mcfd (thousand cubic feet of gas per day) per well from seven wells in the Kinta gas field (sec. 27, T.8N., R.20E., Indian Meridian) in Haskell County. Bear Productions was the only CBM operator in Oklahoma from 1988–1990.

The CBM play in Oklahoma began in 1988 with the first completions in the Arkoma basin (**Figure 1**). Following a peak of 71 completions in 1992, activity declined for several years before rising to 97 completions reported in 2000. CBM completions on the shelf began in 1994 with a total of thirteen. Shelf completions totaled 216 in 1998. The apparent decrease in the number of completions from 1998 to 2000 arises from the time lag between when some wells are drilled and when they are reported, and a decrease in drilling activity by companies seeking the balance of Section 29 tax credit in workover wells. When all wells for 1999 and 2000 are reported, the total should be higher. Through July 2001, 1,294 CBM completions have been reported in Oklahoma — 552 in the Arkoma basin and 742 on the northeast Oklahoma shelf.

The coalfield in eastern Oklahoma occupies the southern part of the western region of the Interior Coal Province of the United States (Campbell, 1929; Friedman, 2000). The coalfield is divided into the northeast Oklahoma shelf and the Arkoma basin (Friedman, 1974; **Figure 2**). The commercial coal belt (Fig. 2) contains coal beds of mineable thickness (\geq 10 in. [25 cm] thick and < 100 ft [30 m] deep for surface mining); coal beds in the noncommercial coal-bearing region (Fig. 2) are too thin, of low quality, or too deep for mining. CBM exploration has occurred in both areas.

Figures 3 and 4 are generalized stratigraphic columns of the northeast Oklahoma shelf and Arkoma basin, showing nearly 40 named and several unnamed coal beds and their range in thickness measured from surface exposures and shallow-core samples. Coal beds are 0.1 to 6.2 ft (0.03 to 1.9 m) thick on the shelf and 0.1 to 7.0 ft (0.03 to 2.1 m) thick in the basin. The thickest known occurrence of coal in the Oklahoma coalfield is the Hartshorne coal (10 ft) in Latimer County (sec. 35, T.6N., R.18E.; Hemish, 1999) where the Upper and Lower Hartshorne coals coalesced into one bed.

Coal rank, as generalized for all coals at or near the surface, ranges from high-volatile bituminous on the shelf and western Arkoma basin to medium- and low-volatile bituminous in the eastern Arkoma basin in Oklahoma (Figure 5). Rank increases from west to east and with depth in the Arkoma basin, attaining semianthracite in Arkansas. The Hartshorne coal, for example, is medium-volatile bituminous at 2,574 ft (785 m) in the Continental Resources' 1-3 Myers well in Pittsburg County (sec. 3, T.7N., R.16E.) in the high-volatile bituminous area in Figure 5 (see Fig. 14 for location of well).

SOURCE OF DATA

The following discussion of Oklahoma CBM completions is based on information reported to the Oklahoma Corporation Commission and Osage Indian Agency. The names of coal beds are as reported by the operator. For the most part, coal names assigned by operators have not been verified with electric logs, and may not conform to usage accepted by the Oklahoma Geological Survey. Since not all the wells are reported as CBM wells, some interpretation was necessary. Dual completions in sandstone and coal beds, including perforations of more than one coal bed, were made in some wells. Therefore, not all the wells are exclusively CBM completions. Dual completions were included only if gas rates were reported for the coal beds.

This summary is incomplete inasmuch as some wells were not known to be CBM wells or were not reported as such at the time of this compilation. This evaluation is based on reported CBM completions, which may or may not have been connected to a gas pipeline. Likewise, some completions may have produced gas but have since been plugged.

The data summarized in this report have been extracted from the Coalbed-Methane Completions table of the Oklahoma Coal Database. Each record (well completion) in the table lists operator, well name, API number, completion date, location (county, gas field, township-range-section, latitude-longitude), coal bed, production depth interval, initial gas potential and water rates, pressure information, and comments. The database is available for viewing at or purchase from the Oklahoma Geological Survey. A searchable version of the Coalbed-Methane Completions table is accessible on the Internet through a link on the OGS web site, http://www.ou.edu/special/ogs-pttc.

COALBED METHANE ACTIVITY

Northeast Oklahoma Shelf

There have been 742 CBM well completions reported on the shelf by 47 operators through July 2001 (**Figure 6**, excluding one Croweburg coal completion in Okfuskee County). Completions are distributed across Craig, Nowata, Okfuskee, Okmulgee, Osage, Rogers, Tulsa, and Washington Counties. Not all these represent wells drilled specifically for CBM. In fact, about 60% are workovers and recompletions of older conventional gas and oil wells. In ascending order, the coal beds yielding commercial methane include the Riverton (McAlester Formation), Rowe and Drywood (Savanna Formation) and Bluejacket (Boggy Formation) in the Krebs Group; Weir-Pittsburg, Croweburg, Bevier, Iron Post, and Mulky (Senora Formation) in the Cabaniss Group; and Dawson (Holdenville Formation) in the Marmaton Group of Desmoinesian age (Figure 3). Note that the Rowe coal of Kansas and Missouri is equivalent to the Keota coal in Oklahoma, while the Drywood coal of Kansas and Missouri is equivalent to the Spaniard coal in Oklahoma (Hemish, 1990, p. 10).

Figure 7 shows the depth range of CBM completions in 738 wells on the shelf. Coal beds were perforated at depths-to-top of coal of 256 to 2,428 ft (78 to 740 m), for an average depth of 947 ft (289 m). Two modes are apparent. First, the shallower mode represents the Mulky coal (241 wells) completed over a depth range of 256 to 1,732 ft (78 to 528 m); 241 of 321 wells that perforated the Mulky coal were completed in only the Mulky coal. The Mulky, the uppermost coal in the Senora Formation, occurs at the base of the Excello Shale Member (Hemish, 1987) and varies in composition from bituminous coal to carbonaceous shale with increasing amounts of mineral matter. (As determined by Schopf [1956], carbonaceous shale contains >50% mineral matter by weight or <30% carbonaceous matter by volume. According to ASTM [1994], impure coal contains 25 to 50% mineral matter by weight.)

The second mode represents the Rowe coal (299 wells), completed over a depth range of 726 to 2,088 ft (221 to 636 m). The deepest coal completion (2,428 ft) is in the Weir-Pittsburg coal in Osage County (Calumet Oil Co., 7 Catlett well, sec. 32, T.28N., R.8E.). Although two to four coal beds were perforated in 107 completions, only the shallowest coal depth was used in Figure 7.

Initial-potential gas rates from 663 wells range from a trace to 260 Mcfd and average 27 Mcfd (**Figure 8**). However, as will be shown in production-decline curves below, IP rates do not demonstrate the full potential of a CBM well because they reflect only the first of the three stages of a typical CBM production-decline curve: dewatering, followed by stable production and decline (Schraufnagel, 1993). IP gas rates in the Mulky coal range from a trace to 145 Mcfd and in the Rowe coal from 1 to 260 Mcfd. **Figure 9** shows the relationship of depth and initial-potential gas rate for CBM wells on the shelf. The shallowest coals (256-317 ft) had IP rates of 1-8 Mcfd. The shallowest coal with a moderate IP rate of 28 Mcfd was at a depth of 326 ft. Coals with the highest IP rates (>100 Mcfd) were from depths of 561 to 1,463 ft. The maps in **Figures 10 and 11** respectively highlight the Mulky and Rowe CBM wells that exhibit the generally higher rates—29 (12%) of 241 Mulky-only wells with initial gas rates of 50 to 145 Mcfd, and 58 (20%) of 297 Rowe-only wells with initial gas rates of 50 to 260 Mcfd. Four of

the eight wells having the highest reported IP rates produce from the Rowe coal in T.25N., R.14E. Those four wells initially produced 130 to 260 Mcfd and 30 to 90 bwpd from depths of 1,136 to 1,190 ft (346 to 363 m).

Production-decline curves for three CBM wells in Nowata and Rogers Counties are illustrated in **Figure 12**. Their IP rates range from 7 to 36 Mcfd and 12 to 120 bwpd. Following a period of 3 to 12 months of erratic production in some wells, gas production can stabilize at more than 1 MMcf (million cubic feet of gas) per month. Maximum monthly production among the three selected wells is 4,664 Mcf (average 155 Mcfd), attained 12 months after completion in the 1 Mitchell well (Figure 12b). Depths-to-top of coal for the three selected wells is 1,113 ft (Figure 12a), 966 ft (Figure 12b), and 1,077 ft (Figure 12c). Gas content and composition data are unavailable for coals on the northeast Oklahoma shelf.

Initial water rates on the shelf range from 0 to 1,201 bwpd and average 60 bwpd from 643 wells (**Figure 13**, excluding one well with 1,201 bwpd). Most of the water is believed to be formation water and not water from fracture stimulation. Because of generally poor water quality, these wells require disposal wells for the produced water. In general, water volumes are not metered; therefore, the volume of disposed water and the effect of water production on gas rate are unknown. Data on water quality is not available.

Arkoma Basin

Figure 14 shows the locations of 552 CBM completions in the basin reported by 44 operators through July 2001. Completions have been reported in Coal, Haskell, Hughes, Latimer, Le Flore, McIntosh, and Pittsburg Counties. In ascending order, the methane-producing coals include the Hartshorne (undivided), Lower Hartshorne, and Upper Hartshorne (Hartshorne Formation), McAlester and "Savanna" (interpreted to be the McAlester coal, McAlester Formation; a completion in Coal County reported to be in the "Lehigh" coal is equivalent to the McAlester coal), Secor (Boggy Formation), and unnamed coal in the Krebs Group of Desmoinesian age (Figure 4). Most (519 completions) of the CBM completions in the Arkoma basin are from Hartshorne coals.

Figure 15 shows the depth range of CBM completions in the basin. Coals in 535 wells were perforated at depths-to-top of coal of 347 to 3,726 ft (106 to 1,136 m), for an average of 1,421 ft (433 m). Three of the four deepest completions, 3,632 to 3,726 ft (1,107 to 1,136 m), were made in the Hartshorne coal in Hughes County (T.4N., R.11E.)(Figure 14). Although 28 completions have perforated two to three coals, only the shallowest coal depth was used in Figure 15.

IP gas rates from 467 wells range from a trace to 1,150 Mcfd (average 106 Mcfd)(**Figure 16**). Most (341 completions) produced 10 to 120 Mcfd. The highest IP rates were reported from the Hartshorne coal. Based on 452 completions with depth and initial potential pairs, **Figure 17** shows no relationship between initial-potential gas rate and depth in the Arkoma basin. Low gas rates (<50 Mcfd) span the entire depth range. The 142 wells (30% of 467) with the highest gas rates (>99 Mcfd) are from depths of 636–3,031 ft (194-924 m), not associated with the deepest completions. Theoretically, gas content increases with increasing rank, depth, and reservoir pressure (Kim, 1977; Scott and others, 1995; Rice, 1996). However, gas production depends on

many variables, including gas content, water volume, cleat mineralogy, permeability, porosity, and stimulation method.

The first horizontal or lateral CBM well in Oklahoma was completed by Bear Productions in August 1998. By the end of July 2001, 71 horizontal CBM wells (13% of 552 completions) had been completed in Haskell, Le Flore, and Pittsburg Counties reported by 5 operators—Bear Productions Inc., 5 wells; Brower Oil & Gas Co. Inc., one well; Continental Resources, one well; Mannix Oil Co. Inc., 57 wells; Questar Exploration & Production Co., 7 wells)(Figure 18, some areas have two to ten horizontal wells). IP gas rates in the horizontal wells were 15 to 1,150 Mcfd (average of 345 Mcfd) at true vertical depths-to-top of coal of 752 to 3,031 ft (229 to 924 m). Higher gas rates are possible in a horizontal well than in a single-bed vertical well by drilling at a high angle (perpendicular to oblique) to the face cleat to drain a larger area. Vertical CBM wells exhibit an elliptical drainage pattern as a result of the directional (anisotropic) permeability of the cleat (Diamond and others, 1988). Horizontal CBM wells are completed openhole. The lateral distance within the coal for 54 horizontal CBM wells ranged from 439 to 2,523 ft (134 to 769 m), with an average of 1,442 ft (440 m). Figure 19 is a subset of Figure 17 and shows the relationship of vertical depth-to-top of coal and initial-potential gas rate for 53 horizontal CBM wells in the basin having both depth and IP data.

The map in **Figure 20** shows Hartshorne CBM wells that have the highest initial gas rates—125 (24%) of 519 Hartshorne CBM wells with initial gas rates of 100 to 1,150 Mcfd. A comparison with Figure 18 shows that many of the Hartshorne CBM wells with high gas rates are horizontal CBM wells.

Figure 21 illustrates gas-production-decline curves for five CBM wells in different areas in the Arkoma basin, using monthly production data. IP rates range from 30 to 350 Mcfd and 0 to 75 bwpd. Depths-to-top of coal for the five selected wells is 2,020 ft (Figure 21a), 1,018 ft (Figure 21b), 1,228 ft (Figure 21c), 981 ft (Figure 21d), and 1,351 ft (Figure 21e). The lateral distance within the coal for the horizontal CBM well in Figure 21b is 1,131 ft. Figure 21e extends the data presented in Andrews and others (1998, p. 57, Figure 45a).

Initial produced-water rates from 416 wells range from 0 to 320 bwpd (average 19 bwpd)(**Figure 22**). Most (301 completions) produced less than 20 bwpd. Most Arkoma basin CBM well completions are situated on the flanks of anticlines (**Figure 23**) and tend to produce relatively little water. An undisclosed amount of initial water production is frac water introduced during fracture stimulation.

Andrews and others (1998) summarized published information on gas resources, gas content, gas composition, and cleating in Hartshorne coals. Measured gas contents in the Arkoma basin range from 70 to 560 cf/ton in high-volatile to low-volatile bituminous coal cores from depths of 175 to 3,651 ft (53 to 1,113 m).

CONCLUSIONS

The Oklahoma CBM play began in the Arkoma basin in 1988. The play then spread to the northeast Oklahoma shelf in 1994. Through July 2001, 1,294 CBM completions were reported in Oklahoma — 552 in the Arkoma basin and 742 on the northeast Oklahoma shelf. The primary objectives are Hartshorne coals in the basin

and the Mulky and Rowe coals on the shelf. Fourteen percent (107 of 742) of the CBM completions on the shelf were multiple-coal completions with two to four coal beds, while most of the CBM completions in the basin were single-coal completions.

Coal completion depths range from 256 to 2,428 ft (78 to 740 m) and average 947 ft (289 m) in 738 wells on the shelf, and 347 to 3,726 ft (106 to 1,136 m), averaging 1,421 ft (433 m) in 535 wells in the basin.

Initial-potential gas rates range from a trace to 260 Mcfd (average 27 Mcfd) from 663 wells on the shelf, and a trace to 1,150 Mcfd (average 106 Mcfd) from 467 wells in the basin. The maximum initial gas rate was reported in the Hartshorne coal at a true vertical depth of 1,604 ft (489 m) from a horizontal well in Haskell County.

Produced-water rates range from 0 to 1,201 bwpd (average 60 bwpd) from 643 wells on the shelf, and 0 to 320 bwpd (average 19 bwpd) from 416 wells in the basin.

Low initial gas rates and minimal initial increase in gas production during dewatering are often attributed to formation damage caused by well stimulation, including the generation of coal fines that plug permeability. Present industry emphasis is on matching the completion techniques to the specific coal.

Future development of CBM in Oklahoma is promising. Applications of horizontal drilling and established completion practices have demonstrated the potential for CBM in the Midcontinent USA.

REFERENCES CITED

- Andrews, R.D., Cardott, B.J., and Storm, T., 1998, The Hartshorne play in southeastern Oklahoma: regional and detailed sandstone reservoir analysis and coalbed-methane resources: Oklahoma Geological Survey Special Publication 98-7, 90 p.
- Arbenz, J.K., 1956, Tectonic map of Oklahoma showing surface structural features: Oklahoma Geological Survey Map GM-3, scale 1:750,000.
- _____1989, Ouachita thrust belt and Arkoma basin, *in* R.D. Hatcher, Jr., W.A. Thomas, and G.W. Viele, eds., The Appalachian-Ouachita orogen in the United States: Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, v. F-2, p. 621-634.
- ASTM, 1994, Standard terminology of coal and coke, *in* Annual book of ASTM standards: gaseous fuels; coal and coke: American Society for Testing and Materials, sec. 5, v. 5.05, Standard D 121-94, p. 137-148.
- Berry, R.M., and W.D. Trumbly, 1968, Wilburton gas field, Arkoma basin, Oklahoma, *in* L.M. Cline, ed., A guidebook of the western Arkoma basin and Ouachita Mountains: Oklahoma City Geological Society Guidebook, p. 86-103.
- Campbell, M.R., 1929, The coal fields of the United States; general introduction: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 100-A, 33 p.
- Diamond, W.P., C.H. Elder, and P.W. Jeran, 1988, Influence of geology on methane emission from coal, *in* M. Deul and A.G. Kim, Methane control research: summary of results, 1964-80: U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin 687, p. 26-40.
- Friedman, S.A., 1974, An investigation of the coal reserves in the Ozarks section of Oklahoma and their potential uses: Oklahoma Geological Survey Special Publication 74-2, 117 p.

- _____ 2000, Coal geology of Oklahoma, *in* Keystone Coal Industry Manual: Chicago, Intertec Publishing Co., p. 634-640.
- Hemish, L.A., 1987, Names of coal beds in the northeastern Oklahoma shelf area: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 47, no. 3, p. 96-113.
 - _ 1988, Report of core-drilling by the Oklahoma Geological Survey in
 - Pennsylvanian rocks of the northeastern Oklahoma coal belt, 1983–86:
 - Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication 88-2, 174 p.
- _____ 1990, Lithostratigraphy and core-drilling, Upper Atoka Formation through Lower Senora Formation (Pennsylvanian), northeastern Oklahoma shelf area:
 - Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication 90-2, 54 p.
- _____1999, Hartshorne coal bed, Latimer County—thickest known coal in Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 59, p. 34, 78.
- Kim, A.G., 1977, Estimating methane content of bituminous coalbeds from adsorption data: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 8245, 22 p.
- Rice, D.D., 1996, Geologic framework and description of coalbed gas plays, in D.L. Gautier and others, eds., 1995 National assessment of United States oil and gas resources -- results, methodology, and supporting data: U.S. Geological Survey Digital Data Series DDS-30, release 2, CD-ROM.
- Schopf, J.M., 1956, A definition of coal: Economic Geology, v. 51, p. 521-527.
- Schraufnagel, R.A., 1993, Coalbed methane production, *in* B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology 38, p. 341-359.
- Scott, A.R., N. Zhou, and J.R. Levine, 1995, A modified approach to estimating coal and coal gas resources: example from the Sand Wash basin, Colorado: AAPG Bulletin, v. 79, p. 1320-1336.
- Suneson, N.H., 1998, Geology of the Hartshorne Formation, Arkoma basin, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Guidebook 31, 74 p.

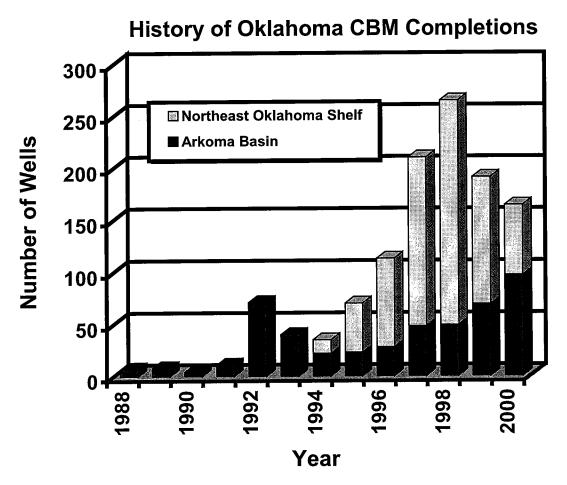


Figure 1. Histogram showing numbers of Oklahoma coalbed-methane well completions, 1988 to 2000.

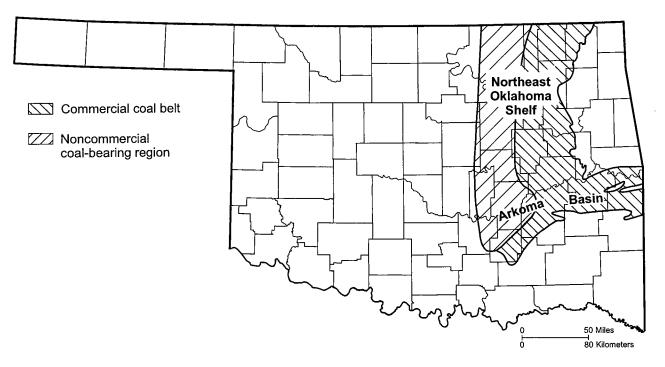


Figure 2. Map of Oklahoma coalfield. Modified from Friedman (1974).

0.1-1.0 0.1-0.3 0.1-0.6 0.1-1.0 0.1-3.0 0.1-1.1 0.1-0.3 0.1-0.4 0.1-1.5 0.1-2.7 0.1-0.5 0.1-0.8 0-1-0.5 0-6.2 0.1-1.5 0.1-2.0 0-0.1 0.1-1-8 0.5-0.8 0.3-1.6 0.3-1.0 0.1-0.2 0.2-3.4 0.3-2.3 McAlester (Stigler) Keefton (Warner) Unnamed coal Unnamed coal Unnamed coal Sam Creak Tullahassee Wainwright (Taft) Mineral (Morris) Scammon (?) Junamed coal Bluejacket Peters Chapel Tebo RC Weir-Pittsburg Hartshorne Junamed coa Secor rider Secor Spaniard Croweburg Drywood Fleming Riverton Keota 8 150-200 100-400 160-500 0.975 35-700 0-50 0-40 Scott Hartshorne McAlester Savanna Senora Водду Atoka Calvin KUEBS NOTAMEAM CYBYNIZZ DESMOINESIVA *PENNSYLVANIAN*

THICKNESS OF COAL (ft.) 0.1-1.4 0.3-2.5 0.6-2.0 0.1-1.0 0.1-0.2 0.1-1.5 0-0.1 Unnamed coals Cedar Bluff Checkerboard Mooser Creek Unnamed coal Lexington Jenks COAL BED Tulsa Thayer 32-165 40-250 80-500 THICKNESS (ft.) 40-250 175-500 2-375 10-400 5-29 13-150 0-26 9 2.5 0-100 0-500 LITHOLOGY Nowata Checkerboard Holdenville FORMATION Coffeyville 줆 Seminole Hogshoote Chanute Dewey Wetumka Wewoka **NOTAMRAM** OCHELATA SKIATOOK PLORE DESMOINESIVA NAIRUOSSIM SERIES *PENNSYLVANIAN* SYSTEM

Figure 3. Generalized stratigraphy of coal-bearing strata of the northeast Oklahoma shelf. From Hemish (1988).

0-0.1	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3	0.2-1.7	1.0-5.0		0.1-0.2		0.3-1.0	0.2-0.8	0,2-4.5	0.7-7.0	0-0.5	0-0.5
Spaniard coal	Keota coal	Tamaha coa!	Upper McAlester (Stigler rider) coal	McAlester (Stigler) coal		Unnamed coal Keefton coal		Urnamed coal	Unnamed coal	Upper Hartshorne coal	Lower Hartshorne coal	Unnamed coal	Unnamed coal
					400-2,830						50-316		0-15,000
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			McAlester						Hartshorne		Atoka
L						REBS	K			_			
							NESIAN	DERWOI				1	
							MAINAV	PENNSY	,				

Figure 4. Generalized stratigraphy of coal-bearing strata of the Arkoma basin. From Hemish (1988).

unknown — unconfirmed reports from four localities THICKNESS OF COAL (ft.) 0.1-4.3 0.3-1.4 0.8-1.8 0.1-0.2 0.1-2.2 0.1-1.5 0.1-0.2 0.6-2.8 0.1-4.7 0-0.2 0-0.2 1.2-3.2 90:-0 0-2.2 0-0.1 Unnamed coal Unnamed coal Upper Cavanal coal Bluejacket coal Peters Chapel coal Secor rider coal Lower Witteville coal Lower Cavanal coal Sam Creek coat Unnamed coal Croweburg coal Drywood coal Unnamed coal Tebo (?) coal Rowe coal Secor coal Ę THICKNESS (ft.) 200-2,500 700-2,850 500-900 0-380 0-350 гітногову FORMATION Savanna Thurman Boggy Senora Stuart KBEBS CABANISS вволь DESMOINESIAN SEBIES PENNSYLVANIAN SYSTEM

102

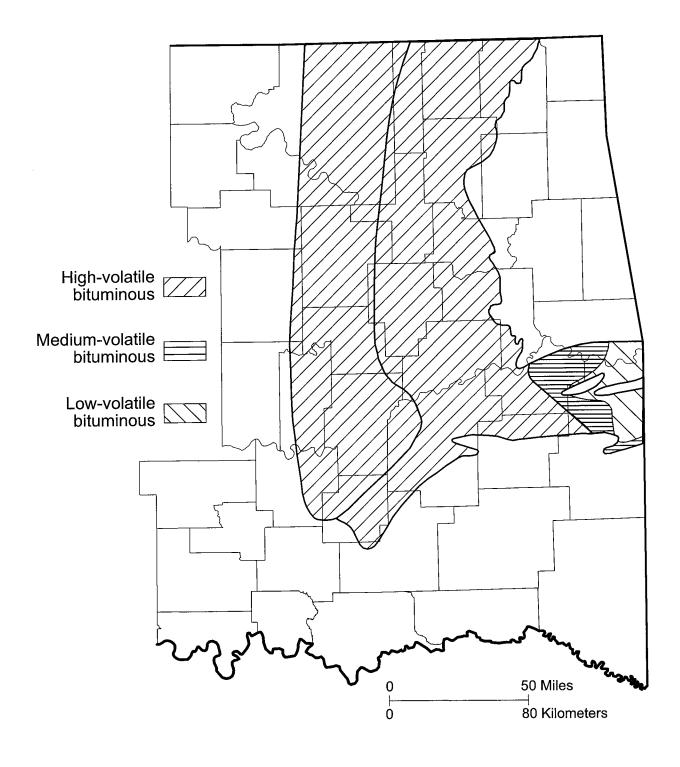


Figure 5. Generalized rank of coal beds near the surface in the Oklahoma coalfield. Modified from Friedman (1974) and Andrews and others (1998).

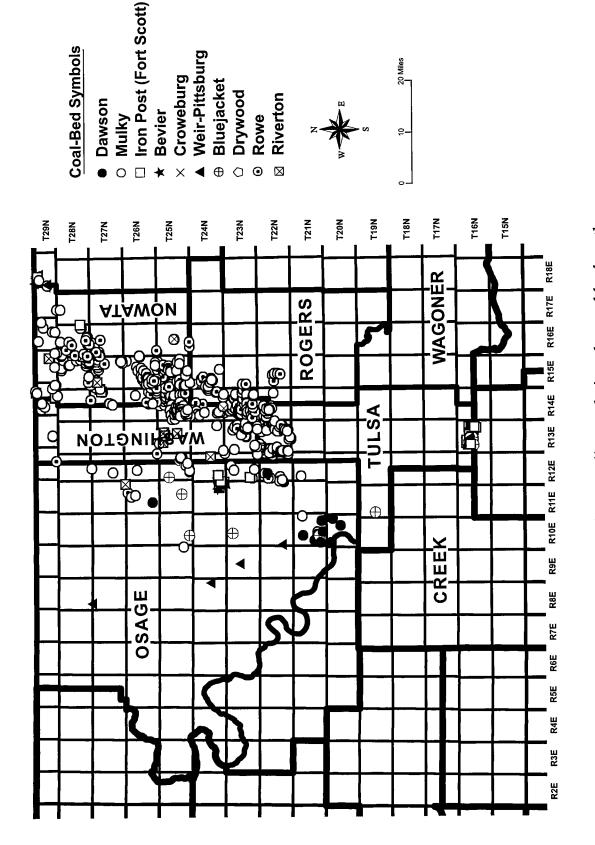


Figure 6. Distribution of coalbed-methane well completions by coal bed on the northeast Oklahoma shelf.

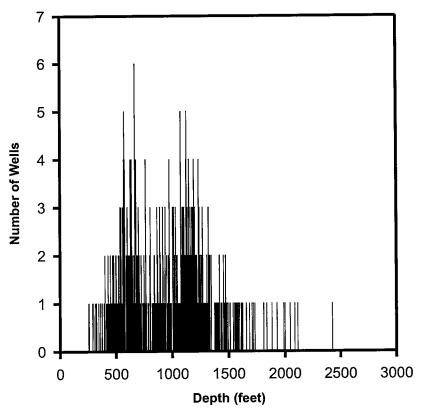


Figure 7. Histogram of coalbed-methane well completion depths on the northeast Oklahoma shelf.

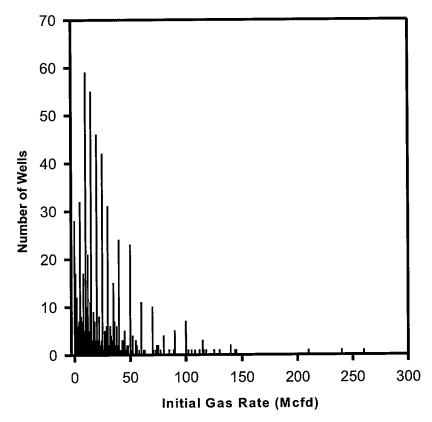


Figure 8. Histogram of initial-potential-gas rates in coalbed-methane well completions on the northeast Oklahoma shelf.

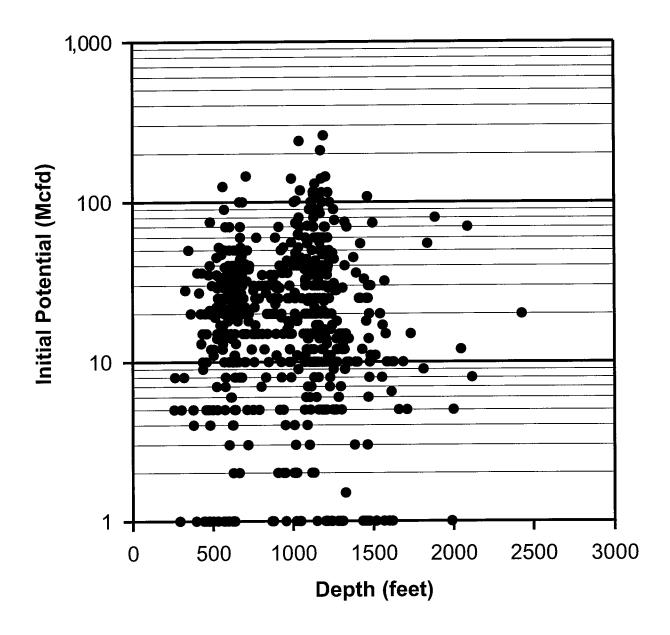


Figure 9. Scatter plot of initial-potential-gas rate (in thousand cubic feet of gas per day—Mcfd) and depth (in feet) to top of coal on the northeast Oklahoma shelf.

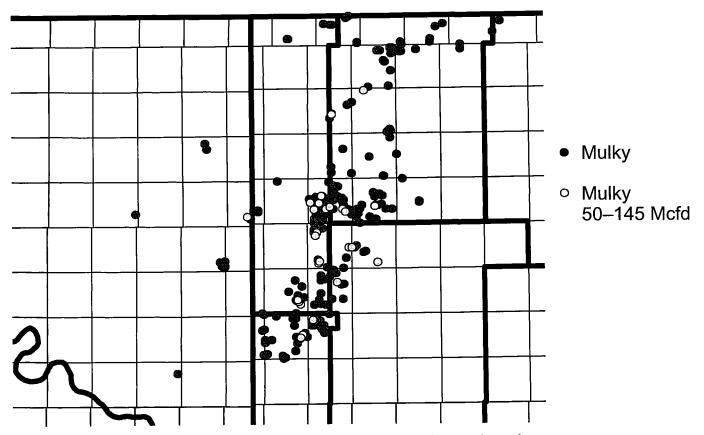


Figure 10. Distribution of well completions in the Mulky coal on the northeast Oklahoma shelf, showing wells with relatively high IP gas rates.

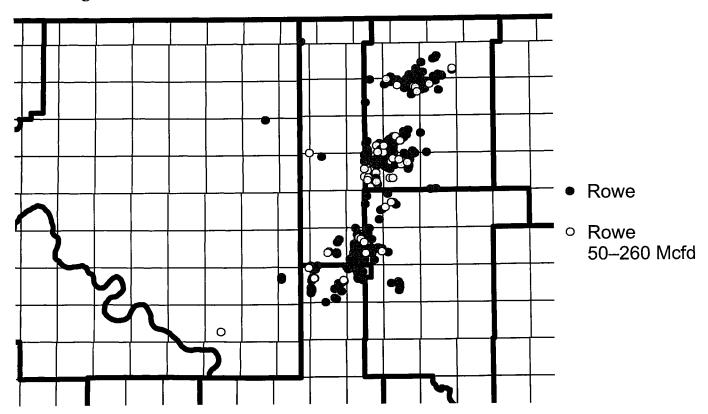
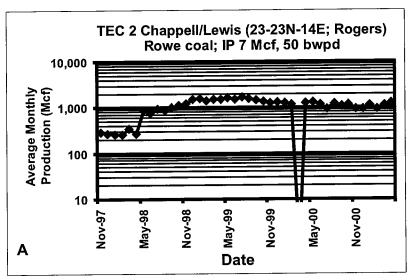
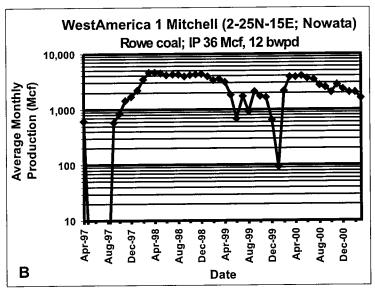


Figure 11. Distribution of well completions in the Rowe coal on the northeast Oklahoma shelf, showing wells with relatively high IP gas rates.





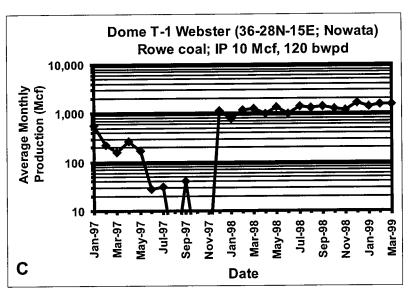


Figure 12. Gas-production-decline curves. (A) TEC Resources 2 Chappell/Lewis well. (B) WestAmerica Corporation 1 Mitchell well. (C) Dome Engineering T-1 Webster well.

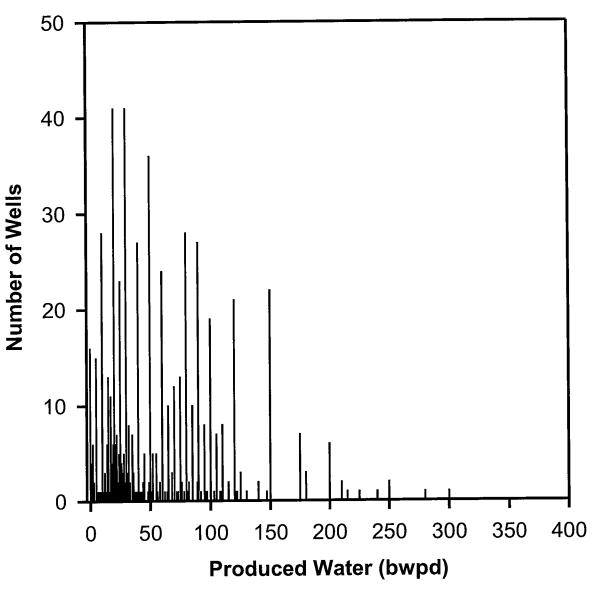


Figure 13. Histogram of initial water production rates from coalbed-methane wells on the northeast Oklahoma shelf (excluding one well with 1,201 bwpd).

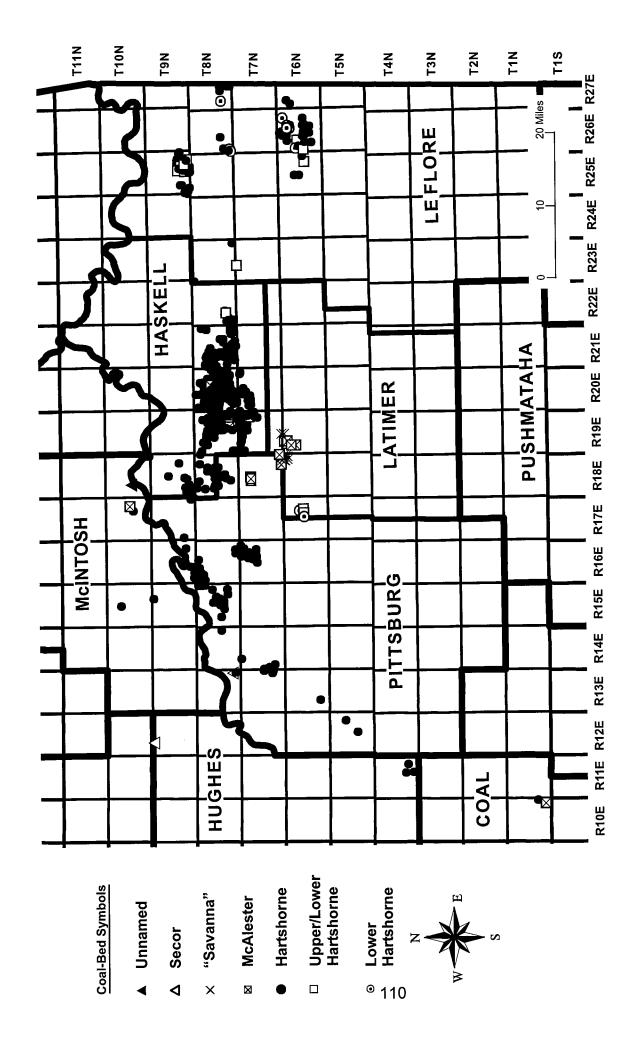


Figure 14. Distribution of coalbed-methane well completions by coal bed in the Arkoma basin.

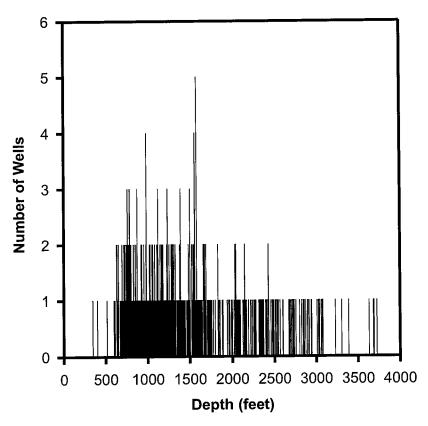


Figure 15. Histogram of coalbed-methane well completion depths in the Arkoma basin.

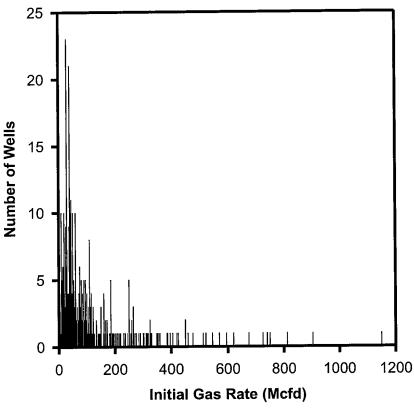


Figure 16. Histogram of initial-potential-gas rates in coalbed-methane well completions in the Arkoma basin.

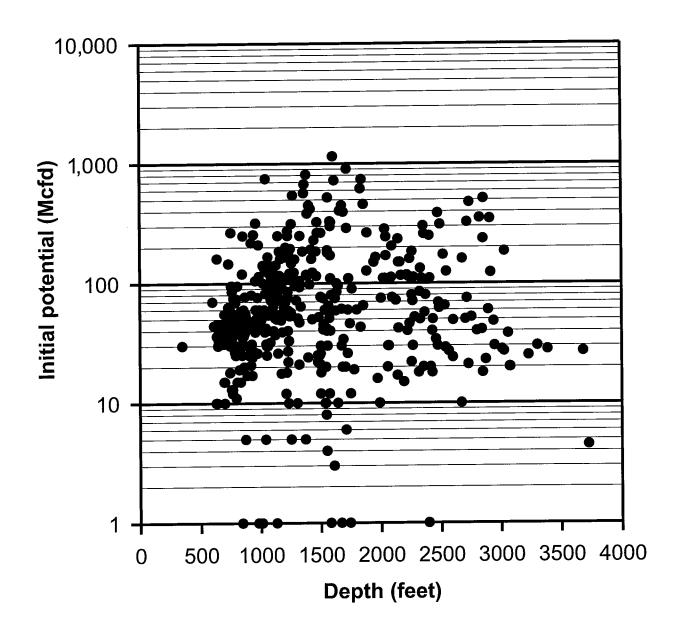


Figure 17. Scatter plot of initial-potential-gas rate (in thousand cubic feet of gas per day-Mcfd) and depth (in feet) to top of coal in the Arkoma basin.

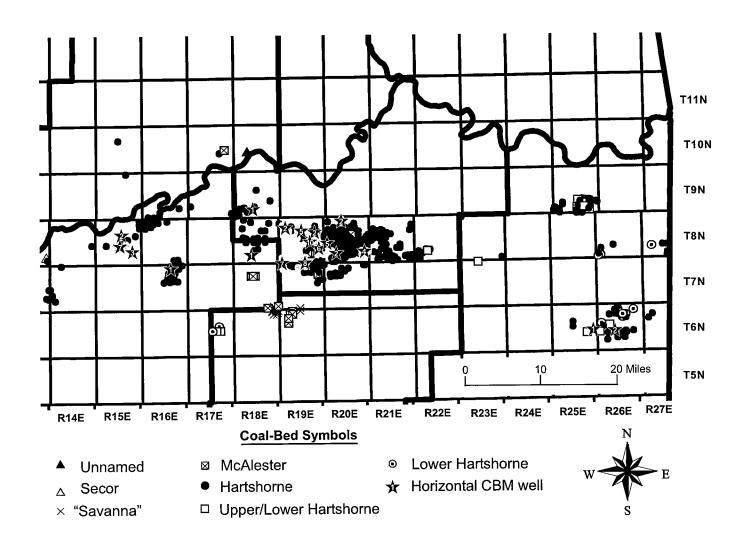


Figure 18. Distribution of horizontal coalbed-methane well completions in the Arkoma basin.

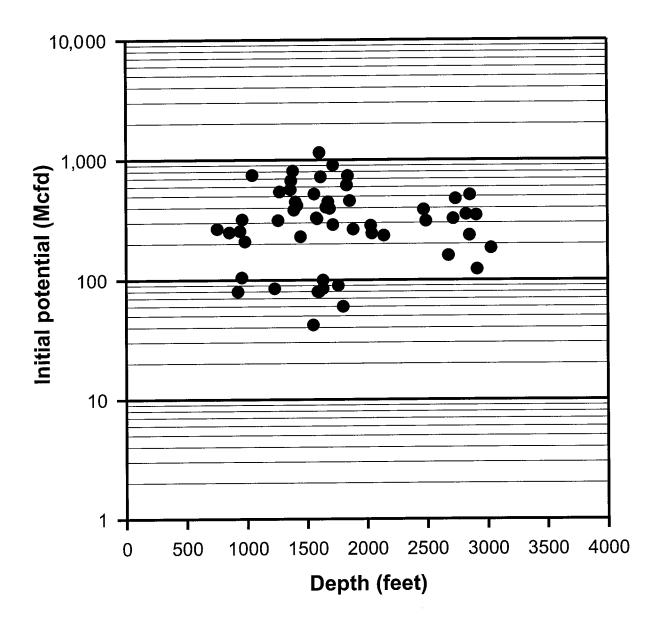


Figure 19. Scatter plot of initial-potential-gas rate (in thousand cubic feet of gas per day–Mcfd) and depth (in feet) to top of coal in the Arkoma basin horizontal CBM wells.

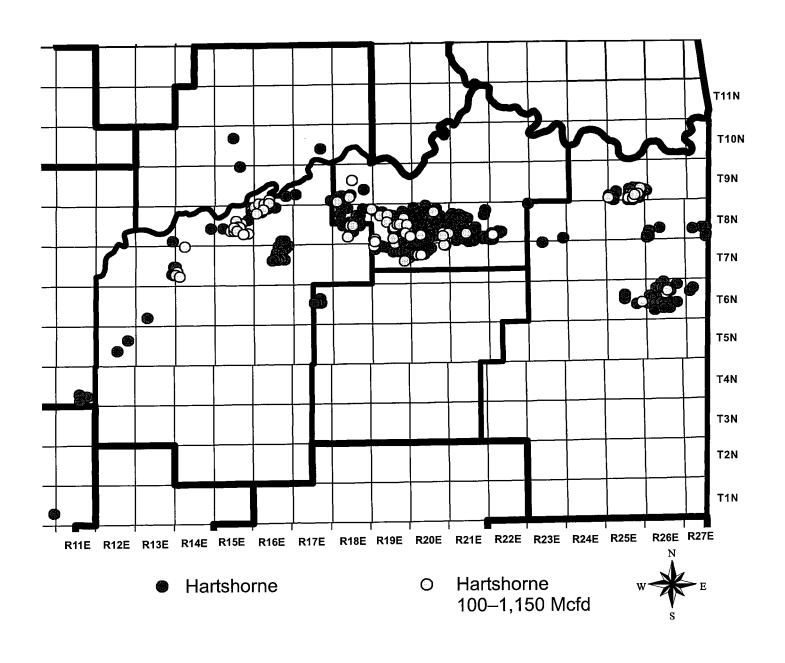
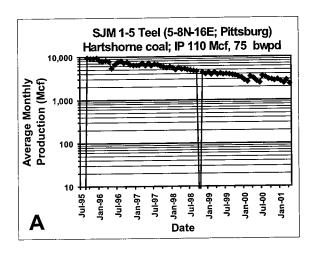
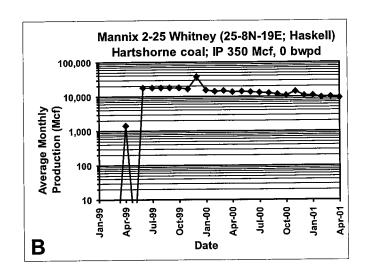
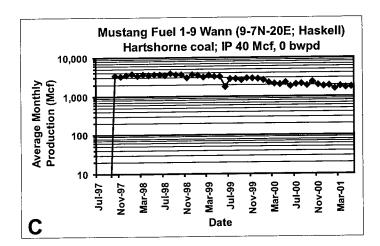
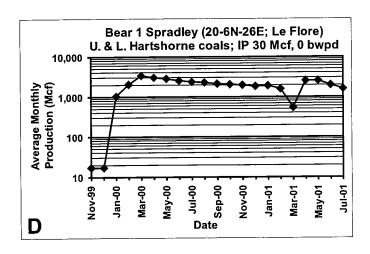


Figure 20. Distribution of well completions in the Hartshorne coal in the Arkoma basin, showing wells with relatively high IP gas rates.









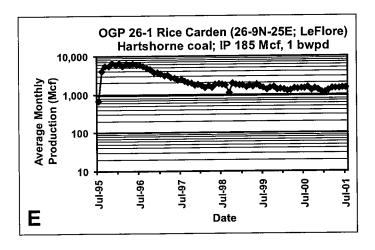


Figure 21. Gas-production-decline curves.

(A) SJM Inc. 1-5 Teel well. (B) Mannix
Oil 2-25 Whitney well. (C) Mustang Fuel
1-9 Wann well. (D) Bear Productions 1
Spradley well. (E) OGP Operating 26-1
Rice Carden well.

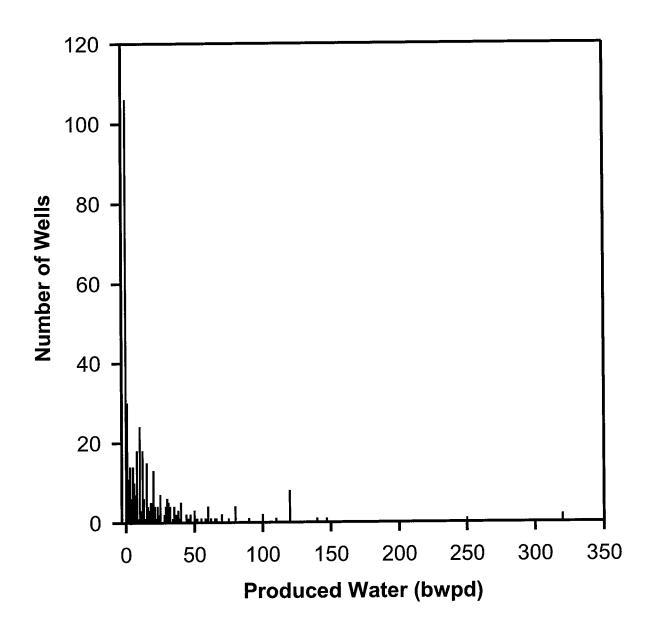


Figure 22. Histogram of initial water production rates from coalbed-methane wells in the Arkoma basin.

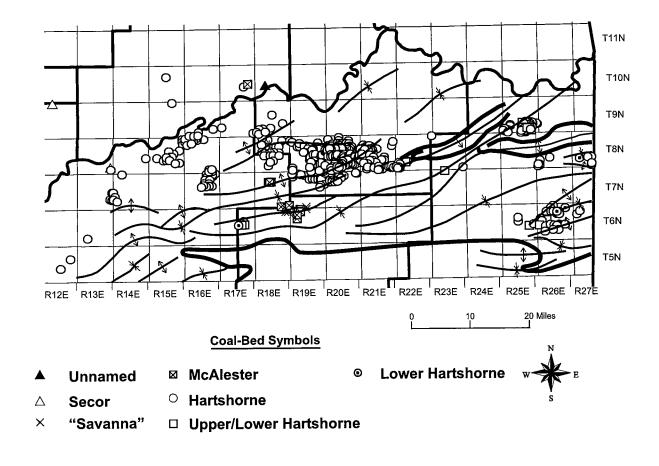


Figure 23. Major surface folds, Hartshorne coal outcrop, and coalbed-methane well completions in the Arkoma basin, Oklahoma. Structure modified from Arbenz (1956, 1989), Berry and Trumbly (1968), and Suneson (1998).

6

Arkoma basin coalbed-methane potential and practices

John H. Wendell, Jr. Wendell Consulting LLC Fort Worth, TX

ARKOMA BASIN COALBED

POTENTIAL & PRACTICES

10 OCTOBER 2001 OGS Conference Poteau, Oklahoma JOHN H. WENDELL, JR P.E.

WENDELL CONSULTING, LLC 1501 THOMAS PLACE FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107 (817) 271-4802 Cell (817) 731-1553 Fax

ARKOMA BASIN CBM POTENTIAL

FACTORS CRITICAL TO CBM PRODUCIBILITY

ODEPOSITION & DISTRIBUTION OF COAL

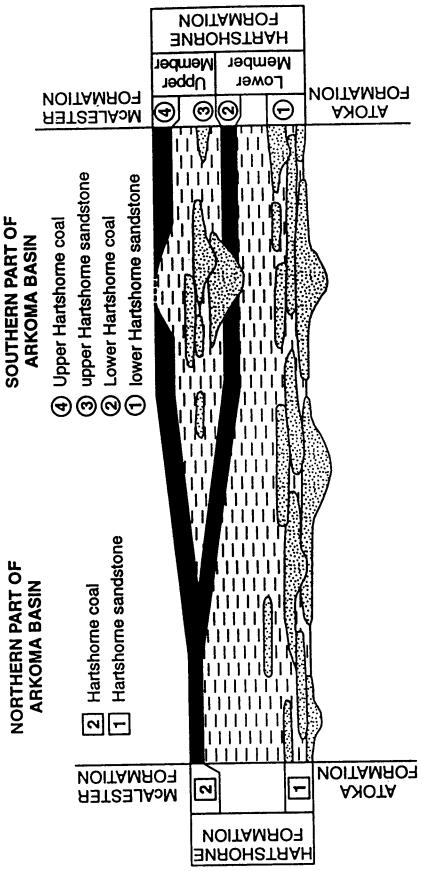
STRUCTURE & STRESSES

COAL RANK & TREND

PERMEABILITY

OHYDRODYNAMIC PROFILES

GAS CONTENT

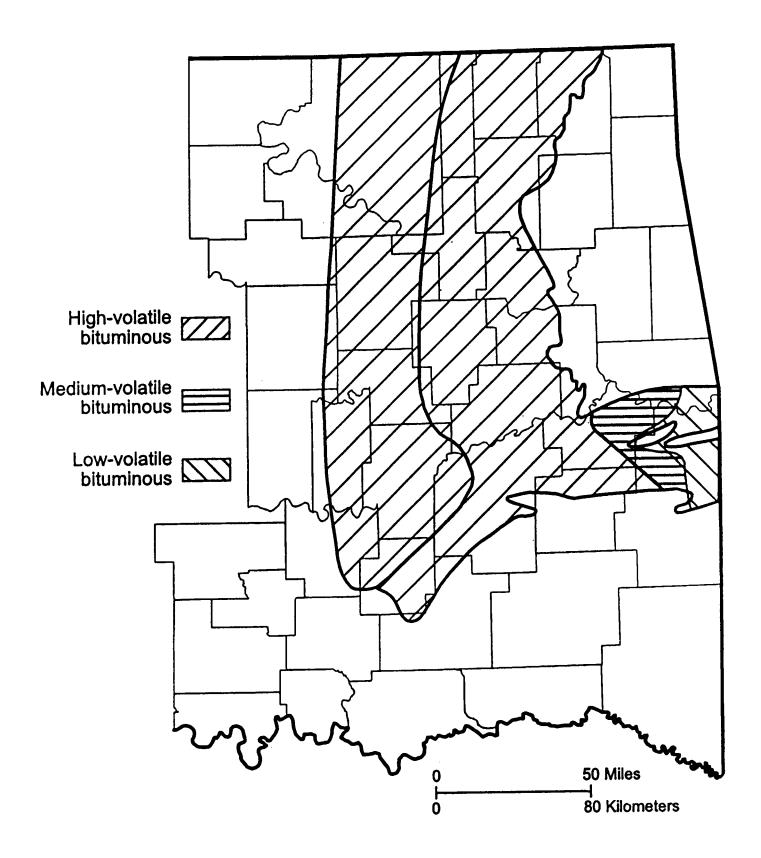


Generalized stratigraphic cross section, northern and southern Arkoma Basin. (from Oklahoma Geological Survey Field Book 30, 1997, fig. 4)

ARKOMA BASIN Major Structural Features SEQUOYAH Meintosh MUSKOGER HASKELL SYNCLINE PANTHER SANS HEAVENER LE FLORE LATIMER CHOCTAW FAULT 20 Miles Outcrop of Hartshorne Formation Area of coalbed-methane production

Structural features that influence stress and faulting in the Hartshorne formation. (modified from Hemish & Suneson, 1997, fig. 8)

from the Hartshorne Formation

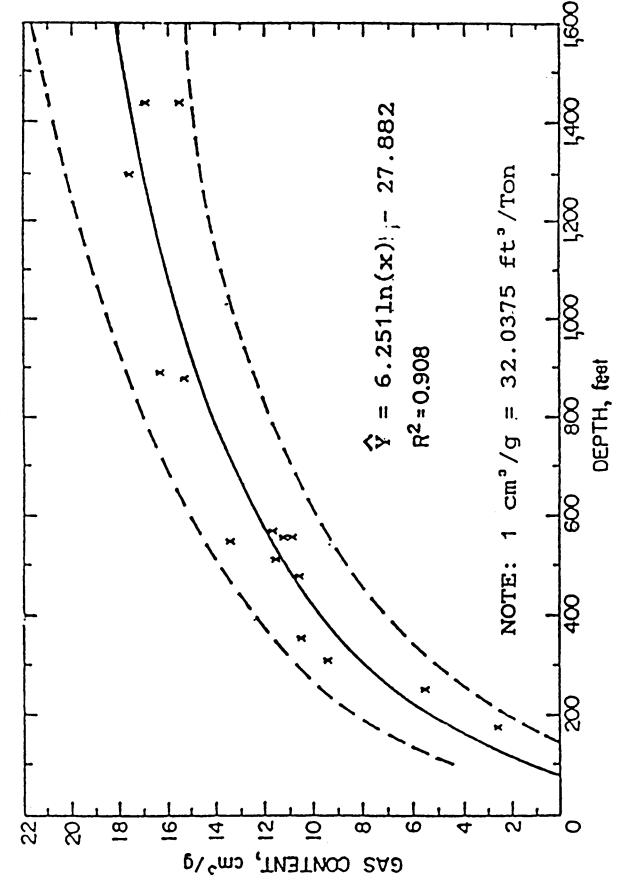


PERMEABILITY

- CALCULATION METHODS
- O PUMP INJECTION-FALLOFF TESTS
- **TANK INJECTION W/BHP GAUGE** OR FLUID LEVEL METER
- OREGRESSION OF FRAC-FALLOFF DATA
- RANGE OF VALUES & IMPLICATIONS
- RECOVERY FACTOR-SPACING○ PRODUCTIVE RATE
- **FRAC DESIGN**

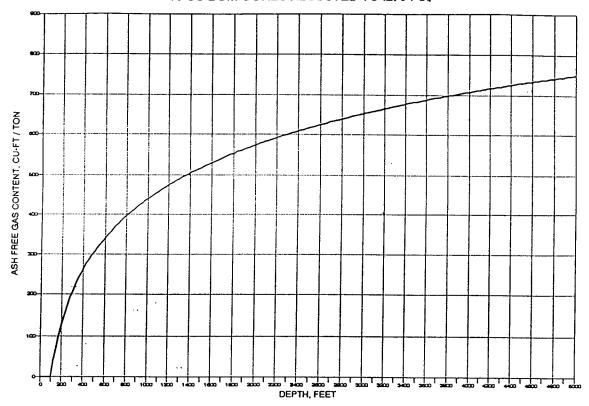
GAS CONTENT

- DESORPTION TESTS Direct Measurement
- **BOM TEST OF 16 CORES**
- O AZTEC CORE CAMERON AREA
- O KERR-MCGEE TEST HASKELL CO
- CALCULATION OF GAS IN PLACE
- **CALCULATION METHODS**
- GIP = 1359.7 A h pc Gc
- GIP = 1835 A h Gc (1-ash)
- ANALYZING & DIGITIZING LOGS

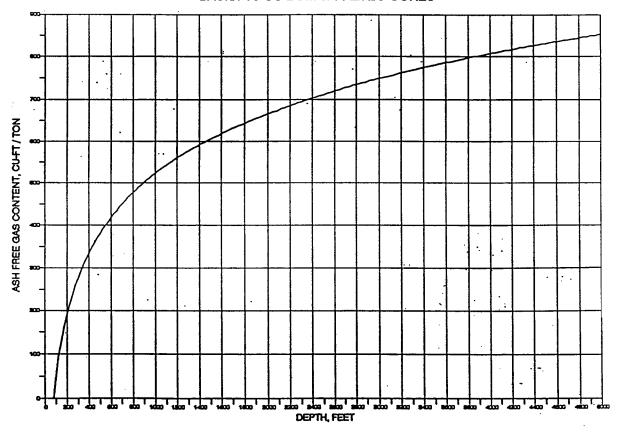


Desorbed gas content by Bureau of Mines on 16 Hartshorne Coal cores in Haskell & LeFlore Counties (from Iannacchione & Puglio USBOM, 1979)

KINTA AREA-HARTSHORNE COAL ISOTHERM 16 US BOM CORES-ADJUSTED TO .279 PSI/'



LeFLORE CO-HARTSHORNE COAL ISOTHERM BASIS: 16 US BOM & 1 AZTEC CORES



CALCULATION OF RECOVERABLE GAS

• DETERMINE GC WITH BOM EQUATION:

Gc = 32.0375(6.252(InDepth)-27.882)

APPLY RECOVERY FACTOR

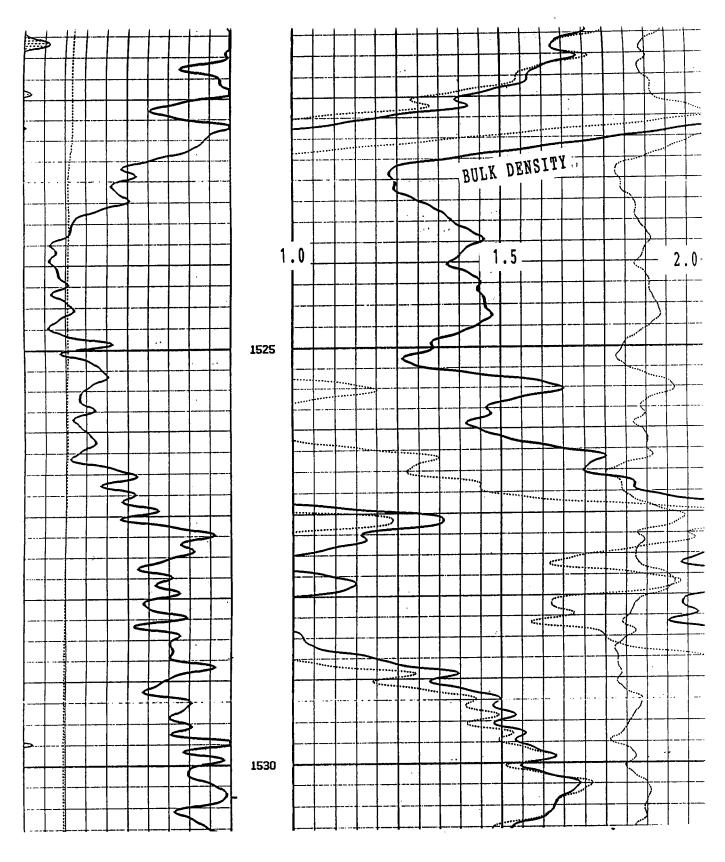
Fr = APPROX 65% FOR 25 md PERM

RECOVERABLE GAS (EXAMPLE)

- CALCULATED GAS FOR AN AVERAGE WELL
- 1500 ft depth-hydrostatic gradient 0.33 psi/ft
- 80 Acres drainage
- o 4.25' thickness
- ∘ 10% ash
- 571 cubic feet/Ton Gas Content
- 65% Recovery factor
- Indicated reserves = 220,800 mcf
- ACTUAL RECOVERY EXPERIENCE (5-8 yrs)
- 269,000 to 439,000 mcf from well performance
 - AGREES with multi-basin actual experience **EXPECT 30-100% ABOVE CALCULATIONS**

ARKOMA BASIN CBM PRACTICES

- GEOLOGY-RESEARCH-LOGS-LANDSAT
- CASING PROGRAM & CEMENTING METHODS DRILLING METHODS-LOGGING SUITES **H20 DISPOSAL**
- WELL STIMULATION PRACTICES & REFRACS
- PRODUCTION METHODS-GATHERING-PIPELINES
- DATA ACQUISITION
- WELL PRODUCTION PROFILES-ECONOMICS

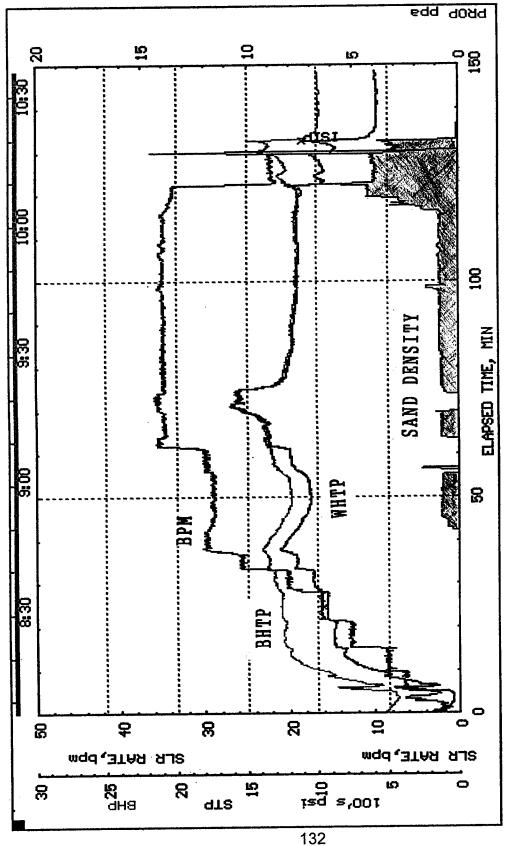


Density log from CBM well in LeFlore County-100 in scale, High Resolution.

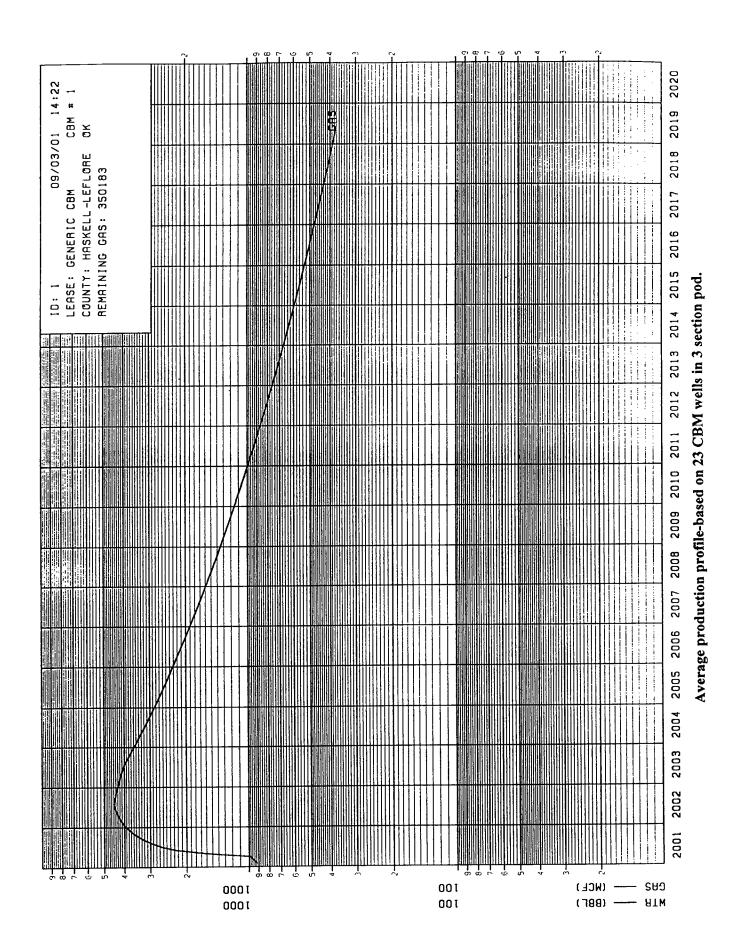
Coal Seam Water Sand Frac

4 1/2

Csg (8/23/2001 12:36:22) Data stored in DATADIR PAGE: 1-G



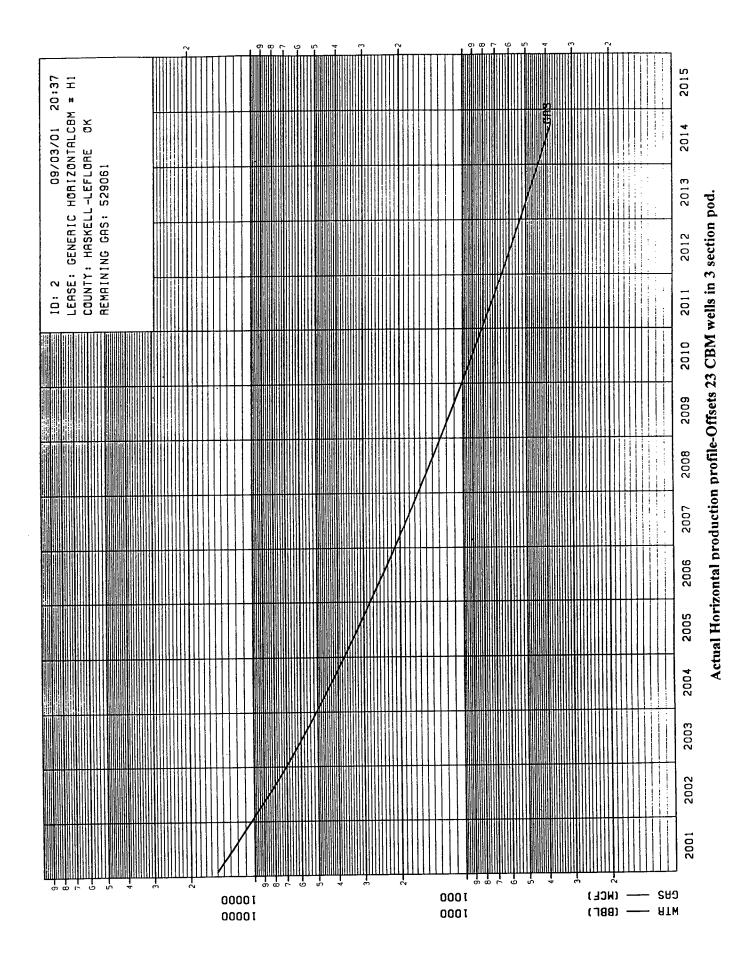
Frac of 790 ft Hartshorne Coal with 131,000# 12/20 & 3,500 bbl of water.



HARTSHORNE COALS 1500 FT PRODUCING ZONE -- ALL LEASES

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	5	770 700	!!!!			oir	3		י ק	3	
1		•	20 1 CO	7	•		3.000			72.405	72.405
1		.	20,102	•			3.041			126.468	126.468
1		o •	0/8/10	•			131			119 869	118 865
1		5	47,459				1000			97 991	20,000
1		0	37,949	-			3.224		> 0	160'/6	10,10
1		0	30,523	-			3.521		.	707,10	701,10
1		0 (24,984	-			3.421		o c	, (C, 68,	ָרָאָר (מָרָי
1		5 6	20,756	-			3.630			50,718	50.718
1		•	004/14				3,739		. 0	44.454	44.45
11 0 11/011 0 11/011 0 6.024 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		•	12,772				3.851		. 0	39,348	39,346
1		•	17,71	_			3.967		0	35,131	35,131
1		,	0,671	_			4.086		• •	31,611	31,611
1			700,0				4.208		0	28,640	28,640
1	570		7.830				4.335		0	26,113	26,11:
1	1 .		400. 4				4.465		0	23,943	23,94
1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1	1 .	•	17, 781				4.750		0	67,560	67,56
1,168 6,034 9,000 22,202 96,203 95,000 94,429 94,429 96,223 96,334 94,429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429 96,4429	1		350,183		~		3.467		0	971,143	971,143
1,526 6,034 9,000 22,202 50,203 95,000 94,429 96,423 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,422 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,429 96,4					ļ		1	1	HOLD HELVING		1
12,520 10,395 9,123 32,029 94,429 00 C -44,797 -44,797 -47,712 11,7169 9,502 10,395 9,123 32,039 94,429 0 0 94,429 49,532 814,493 11,7169 9,522 9,597 36,587 36,793 0 0 94,429 49,532 814,493 9,523 9,573 26,967 26,967 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,987 26,					PER INCOME	COSTS	*	NENCAL	CUMULATIVE	•	DISCOUNTE
12,520 10,335 9,123 32,035 94,422 0 0 94,422 49,632 81,433 1,548 7,550 9,4957 20,687 86,132 0 0 86,132 137,844 69,338 1,549 7,540 26,987 26,987 86,132 137,844 69,338 1,549 10,268 22,433 26,343 0 66,343 312,118 27,381 2,733 4,151 10,576 20,523 37,933 0 66,343 312,118 27,381 4,401 2,973 14,250 19,948 31,340 0 31,310 314,211 13,734 4,401 2,973 14,250 19,948 31,340 0 21,341 428 62,381 3,439 1,241 11,264 17,536 17,346 0 17,336 446,138 6,433 3,129 1,934 12,264 17,334 14,286 0 17,336 446,138 6,433 2,335 1,701 12,628 17,148 14,786 0 14,736 446,138 6,433 2,343 1,701 13,334 17,148 17,148 0 11,736 446,138 6,433 2,343 1,701 13,334 17,148 17,148 0 14,736 446,138 6,433 2,343 1,701 13,334 17,148 17,148 0 14,736 460,444 4,766 2,370 1,341 13,338 17,148 17,148 0 14,736 497,453 2,486 2,343 1,341 13,338 17,109 6,835 0 6,835 487,768 1,714 2,370 1,341 13,338 17,109 6,835 0 0 9,044 480,933 2,486 2,343 1,341 13,338 17,109 6,835 0 0 9,048 490,933 2,486 2,343 1,341 13,338 17,109 6,835 0 0 9,048 497,453 2,078 2,443 1,341 13,338 17,109 6,835 0 0 350,143 11,413 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 11,414 1				22.202	50,203		-44	797	-44,797	-47,212	-47,21
11,766 9,492 9,397 30,657 89,212 17,784 69,358 9,681				32,039	94,429	•	76	,429	49,632	81,493	34,281
9,691 7,590 9,679 26,980 70,931 20,931 20,719 20,719 6,025 6,025 6,039 6,039 6,039 6,039 56,999 6,039 56,999 6,039 56,999 6,033 312,118 20,408 57,048 66,939 6,030 31,018 312,118 27,131 27,993 312,118 27,131 27,131 27,993 312,118 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 27,131 <				30,657	88,212	0	88	,212	137,844	69,358	103,639
6,029 6,105 9,969 24,103 56,999 0 56,999 265,775 37,046 6,743 10,276 20,520 37,931 0 56,999 10,27,381 10,276 20,520 37,932 0 37,933 312,118 27,381 10,576 20,520 37,932 0 37,933 312,118 27,931 10,576 20,520 37,931 0 31,310 311,479 312,118 27,931 10,576 20,520 37,931 0 31,310 311,479 311,479 311,479 311,479 311,479 311,479 311,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411 11,479 31,411				26,960	70,931	0	25	,931	208,775	50,719	154,358
6,759 4,997 10.268 22,034 645,343 0 645,343 312,118 27,381 5,7381 5,7381 10,576 20,520 37,993 0 37,993 350,111 20,406 5,7381 5,021 3,403 10,893 10,808 31,310 0 31,310 381,421 11,479 13,401 12,273 11,220 18,594 25,860 0 22,586 0 407,281 11,479 11,479 11,220 18,594 27,341 11,594 11,536 11,478 0 11,473 41,286 146,186 0 11,478 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479 11,479				24,103	56,999	0	Š	666′	265,775	37,048	191,406
5,793 4,151 10,576 20,520 37,993 0 31,993 30,010			-	22,034	46,343	0	4	,343	312,118	27,381	218,78
5,021 3,433 10,893 19,408 31,310 0 381,421 15,287 4,011 2,973 11,220 18,594 25,860 0 25,860 400,7281 11,479 3,478 2,514 11,520 17,536 0 17,536 46,158 6,433 3,478 2,514 11,904 17,536 17,536 0 17,536 46,158 6,433 2,124 11,904 17,536 17,236 17,236 17,236 46,144 47,765 2,335 1,701 6,836 0 11,476 41,765 44,765 2,340 1,714 40 0 0,014 480,933 2,486 2,340 1,714 0 0 0,014 480,933 2,486 2,340 1,714 0 0 0,014 40,765 1,714 2,340 1,714 0 0 0 0 0 1,745 1,745 2,340 1,720				20,520	37,993	0	, e	, 993	350,111	20,406	239,19
4,401 2,974 11,220 18,594 25,860 0 21,341 407,281 11,479 3,495 2,524 11,527 18,007 17,326 14,286 0 17,536 446,156 6,433 3,495 2,214 11,527 18,007 17,324 14,286 0 17,536 446,156 6,433 3,129 1,934 12,261 17,324 14,286 0 14,286 0 14,286 6,433 2,835 1,701 12,808 17,109 6,835 0 0 6,835 487,453 2,486 2,370 1,341 13,398 17,109 6,835 0 0 6,835 487,453 2,486 2,370 1,341 13,398 17,109 6,835 0 0 6,835 487,768 1,714 2,370 1,341 13,398 17,109 6,835 0 0 6,835 497,453 2,95,527 2,370 1,341 13,398 17,109 5,24,453 95,000 497,453 497,453 2,95,527 2,370 1,341 13,398 17,109 5,835 0 0 6,835 497,453 2,078 2,370 1,341 13,398 17,109 5,835 0 0 6,835 497,453 2,078 2,370 1,341 13,398 17,109 5,835 0 0 0 0 2,370 2,327 212,510 378,690 522,453 95,000 497,453 497,453 2,078 2,00 2,95,227 ULTDATE GROSS 0 350,183 IEASE ID: I IEASE I				19,408	31,310	0	e :	,310	381,421	15,287	254,48
3.895 2.554 11.557 18,007 21,341 0 21,341 0 21,341 466,158 6,433 3.478 2.214 11,904 17,526 17,536 0 14,286 466,444 4,765 2.835 1,701 12,628 17,165 11,475 0 11,475 471,919 3,480 2.835 1,701 12,628 17,109 6,635 0 9,014 480,933 2,486 2.885 1,506 17,109 6,635 0 9,686 497,453 2,078 2.885 1,506 17,109 6,635 0 9,686 497,453 2,078 3.400 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 3.507 1,41 13,388 17,109 6,635 0 9,686 497,453 2,078 3.508 2.55,527 2,25,510 378,690 592,453 95,000 497,453 497,453 2,078 3.507 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 497,453 2,078 3.507 3.508 3.508 3.508 0 3.50,183 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 0 3.50,183 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 0 3.50,183 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.508 3.50				18,594	25,860	.	i i	9,800	192,704	11,479	207
3,478 2,214 11,904 17,324 14,286 17,333 470,444 4,765 3,129 1,934 12,261 17,324 14,286 0 14,286 460,444 4,765 3,480 2,335 1,934 12,261 17,132 4,145 0 11,475 471,919 3,480 3,480 2,370 1,341 13,398 17,169 9,014 0 9,014 480,933 2,486 6,688 1,566 13,007 17,099 9,014 0 9,014 480,933 2,486 1,714 9,688 17,109 6,835 0 0 9,686 497,453 2,078 3,480 1,714 9,688 17,110 6,835 0 0 9,686 497,453 2,078 1,714 9,686 1,97,453 2,078 1,714 9,686 1,97,453 2,078 1,714 9,686 1,97,453 2,078 1,714 1,710 1,000 1,99,183 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1,141 1				18,007	21,341	>	7 5	1967	779'974	6, 612 6, 433	10,4,5
1,934 12,201 1,934 12,100 12,100 12,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,100 13,				17,596	20011		17	986	160 444	1755	201,00
2,835 1,701 12,029 1,712 0 0 0,014 480,933 2,486 2,585 1,501 13,099 1,014 0 0 0,014 480,933 2,486 2,314 13,041 13,398 17,109 6,835 0 6,835 487,768 1,714 6,688 3,586 47,630 57,874 9,686 0 9,666 497,453 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,0				17,364	14,400	.	; ;	478	471 010	3 480	280.04
2,383 1,314 13,398 17,109 6,835 0 6,835 487,768 1,714 17,109 6,688 3,556 47,453 2,078 5,688 3,556 47,453 2,078 5,114 5,398 17,109 6,886 0 9,686 497,453 2,078 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,114 5,11				17,163	410.0	o c	i	014	480,933	2.486	291.73
2,570 1,541 15,530 1,741 15,530 1,741 15,530 1,741 15,530 1,741 15,530 1,741 15,530 1,745 1,745 1,686 0 0,686 497,453 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078 2,078				17,100	888	· c	_	5.835	487.768	1.714	293.44
DECKT \$ VALUE 212,510 378,690 592,453 95,000 497,453 497,453 295,527				E7, 103	989		. •	.686	497.453	2.078	295.52
### WALUE		,		378:690	592,453	95,000	49	7,453	497,453	295,527	295,52
\$ VALUE 497,453 295,527 ULTIFATE GROSS 295,527 CUM PROD GROSS 295,527 CUM PROD GROSS 0 350,183 193,136 FUTURE RES GROSS 0 350,183 125,468 FUTURE RES GROSS 0 280,146 ILEASE ID: 1 159,468 FUTURE RES GROSS 0 280,146 ILEASE ID: 1 125,844 GROSSS WELL COUNT 0.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000			-								
497,453 226,562 CUM PROD GROSS 0 350,183 226,662 CUM PROD GROSS 0 350,183 193,136 193,136 193,136 193,136 193,136 1122,844 GROSS WELL COUNT 0.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.0000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000	PCNT DSCNT	\$ VALUE					_				•
295,527 ULTIMATE GROSS 0 350,183 EFFECTIVE DATE: 1 123,136 TUTURE RES GROSS 0 350,183 LEASE ID: 1 129,468 FUTURE RES NET 0.000 1.000 1.000 1.0000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.0000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.000	0.00	497,453			TIO THE	MCF GAR	•	FREFACE	DIE MENUALLE	COMBONITING, 1	3
236,862 COM FROD GROSS 0 350,183 LEASE ID: 1 199,136 FUTURE RES GROSS 0 350,183 LEASE ID: 1 1159,468 FUTURE RES NET 0.000 1.000 1.000 8TATE: CRIMENI GENERAL 111,318 NET WELL COUNT 0.000 1.000 1.000 8TATE: CRIMENIA GENERAL 99,589 INTERESTS 66,185 YR NO OILLINT GASINT WORKINT TANGINT INTANGINT FIRED: ARKORA HAN 24,350 1 1 0.800000 0.800000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 0.PERATOR: WENDELL 1,031 RCOV LIMIT: 1904	10.00	295, 527	ULTDA	TR GROSS	•	350,183				1000	
199,136 FUTURE RES GROSS 0 250,146 LEASE NAME: CENTRAL 132,9468 FUTURE RES NET 0.000 1.000 MILL GROSS NELL COUNT 0.000 1.000 STATE: OKLABOLA 1.0000 S	15.00	236,862	CON PR	O GROSS	5 •			EFFECT.	A LINES I UAN	TOOP TAYOU	
159,468 FUTURE RES NET 0.000 1.000 MELL SAME: CERT 1.122,944 GROSS WELL COUNT 0.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 STATE: CHARLELLE 93,589 INTERESTS 66,185 IN MO OLLINT CASINT WORKINT TANGINT NTANGINT FIELD: ARKOLA HANDEL 1,031 1 0.800000 0.800000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 1.0000000 1.000000 1.0000000 1.000000 1.0000000 1.000000 1.00000000	20.00	193,136	POTOR	RES CROSS	•	350,183		LEASE II		ì	
132,844 GROSS WELL COUNT 0.000 1.000 NELL RANE: CRN 7.1 111,318 NET WELL COUNT 0.000 1.000 3TATE: OTLAHON 1.1 93,589 INTERESTS COUNTY: BASKELL-L-A 66,185 YR MO OLLINY GASINY WORKINY TANGINY FIELD: ARKORA HANG 24,350 1 1 0.800000 0.800000 1.000000 1.000000 0PERATOR: WENDELL 1,031 1,031 ERD: 5.24 ECON LIMIT: 1904	25.00	159,468	POTORE	RES MET	0	280,146	•	LEASE N	ME GENERIC		
111,318 NET WELL COOKT 0.000 1.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 0.00000 0.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2	30.00	132,844	28088	WELL COUNT	0.00	1.00.1					
66,185 IR MO OLLINT CASINT WORKINT TANGENT NITANGENT FIELD: ARKORA BANT 24,185 I 1 0.800000 0.800000 1.000000 1.000000 0.000000 0PERATOR: WENDELL 1,031 IROI: 5.24 ECON LIMIT: 1904	35.00	111,318		T COONE	9			COUNTRY	RASKELL-TATIC	M 25	
24,350 1 1 0.800000 0.800000 1.000000 1.000000 1.000000 0.800001. RES CAT: PROBABLE IROI: 5.24 ECON LIMIT: 1904	40.00	70. C.	INTERNESTS			STAT TATOMA	TALEN	WIELD:	ARKONG HARTSHO	NEONE CHEM	
1,031 1,031 1,031 1,031 1,031 1,031 1,031	20.00	00,183	1			1.000000 1.0	00000	OPERATO	R: WENDELL CO.	SULTING, ILC	
IROI: 5.24 ECON LIMIT: 1904	75.00	4,330	1					RES CAT	PROBABLE UNI	DEVELOPED NOW	PRODUCING
TOTO TO TO	100.00	1001						ECON LD			
	MOR: > 100.										

Average economic profile-based on 23 CBM wells in 3 section pod.



09/03/01 20:52

ARKOKA BASIN CBM PROJECT HARTSHORNE COALS 1500 FT PRODUCING ZONE -- ALL LEASES

!	TOTAL \$	359,804	245,299	177,218	133,002	101,722	79,113	62,457	49,975	40,477	33,148	27,421	22,893	19,275	12,509	G.	1	COUNTED	-25,784	140,271	247,414	318,850	366,995	399,650	421,830	436,828	446,844	453,372	457,441	459,770	460,865	461,098	461,098												DUCING			
INCOME	GAS \$	359,804	245,299	177,218	133,002	101,722	79,113	62,457	49,975	40,477	33,148	27,421	22,893	19,275	12,509	1,364,312 1,		10.00 PCNT DISCOUNTED	-25,784	166,055	107,143	71,436	48,145	32,655	22,181	14,998	10,016	6,528	4,069	2,329	1,095	233	461,098		CONSULTING, ILC		JANUARY 2001		ORIZONTAL CBM			#2	RNE CEM		UNDEVELOPED NONPRODUCING			
SALES	OIL \$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		HORD THREE		-14,800	176,906	313,027	412,869	486,893	542,123	583,388	614,079	636,622	652,779	663,853	670,817	674,411	675,238	675,238		PREPARED BY: WENDELL CONSULTING,		EFFECTIVE DATE: 1 JANK	D: 2	LEASE NAME: GENERIC HORIZONTAL	WELL NAME: CBM # H1	STATE: OKLABOMA	COUNTY: BASKELL-Leftore	FIELD: ARKONA HARTSHORNE CEM		M	ECON LIMIT: 1409		
1								_		_	_				_			ANNUAL	-14,800	191,706	136,121	99,842	74,024	55,230	41,265	30,691	22,542	16,157	11,074	6,965	3,593	827	675,238		PREPARE		EFFECTI	LEASE ID:	LEASE N	WELL NA	STATE:	COUNTY:	FIELD:	OPERATO	RES CAT	ECON LI		
PRICE	H. GAS	3.000	3.038		3.224	3.321				3.738		3.966		00 4.207		00 - 3.223	1																		GA3	529,061	0	529,061	423,249	1.000	1.000		INTANGINI	1.000000				
4	OIL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.00					0.00						COSTS	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	۰ ۰	0 00	300,000		MCF	529		529	423	-	ч			1.000000				
CTION	MCF GAS	119,935	80,739	56,623	41,256	30,633	23,129	17,727	13,771	10,829	8,609	6,914	5,604	4,581	2,897	423,249		2	285,200		136,121	99,842	74,024	55,230	41,265	30,691	22,542	16,157	11,074	6,965	3,593	827	975,238		BBL OIL	0	0	0	0	000.0	000.0		WORKINI	1.000000			S.TE & CORON	CVERSOLE
NET PRODUCTION	BBL OIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			•	92	97	09	98	83	91	84	35	91	47	28	82	82	7.					88		Ę			GASINT	0.800000			CHA TORON	March Nev
																		TOTAL	74,604	53,592													389,074			ULTIMATE GROSS	PROD GROSS	FUTURE RES CROSS	FUTURE RES NET	GROSS WELL COUNT	WELL COUNT	δυ	OILINT	0.800000			1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2	トイローショー ゴ
CTION	MCF GAS	149,918	100,924	70,779	51,570	38,291	28,912	22,159	17,214	13,536	10,762	8,643	7,005	5,727	3,621	529,061	040	OPER	9,000	9,123	9,397	9,679	696'6	10,268	10,576	10,893	11,220	11,557	11,904	12,261	12,628	9,719	148,195			GLTD	COM	FUTUR	FUTUR	GROSS	NET	Interests	XX M	0 1			ST BOB	HUNTROPHE
GROSS PRODUCTION-	BBL OIL	0	•	• •	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	• •	0		MACTIC	29,984	20,185	14,156	10,314	7,658	5,782	4,432	3,443	2,707	2,152	1,729	1,401	1,145	724	105,812	\$ VALUE	675,238	461,098	389,844	333,174	287,115	248,985	216,921	189,590	145,484	72,781	28,459		PAYOUT: 1.08 EROI: 3.25	TEODET Q-T
WELL	C. C.	-	۱			ı 		· ਜ	· г	· न			ı -		ı –	ı		TAXES	35,621	24.285	17,545	13,167	10,070	7,832	6,183	4,948	4,007	3,282	2,715	2,266	1,908	1,238	135,067	3CNT	•	•		c			C	C	c			00.001	: 1.08 E	HORT SONTA
X	YEAR	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	ğ		TEAR	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	ğ	PCNT DSCNT	0.00	10.00	15.00	20.00	25.00	30.00	35.00	40.00	50.00	75.00	100.00	ROR: V	PAYOUT:	120061

Projected economic profile for Horizontal well-Offsets 23 Vertical CBM wells.

LESSONS LEARNED

PROTECT PERMEABILITY-PROTECT PERMEABILITY

PERAC DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE

O DETRIMENTAL SUBSTANCES

○ ACIDS

XYLENE-TOLUENE

O GASOLINE-BENZINE-DIESEL

CONDENSATE-STRONG SOLVENTS

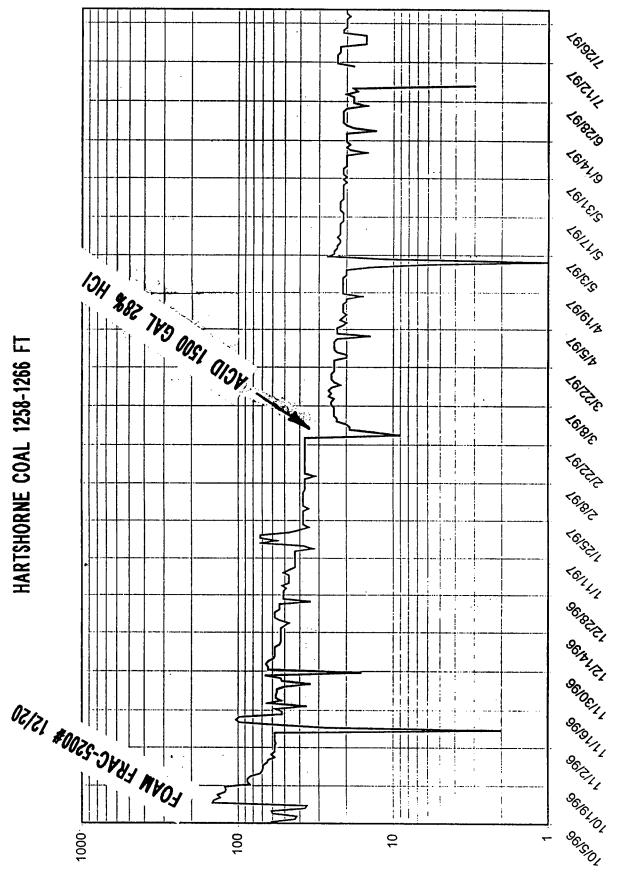
○ BLEACH

OGELS

○ FOAMS

STRONG SURFACTANTS-FOAMERS

0100 MESH SAND



btom

LESSONS LEARNED (Continued)

OFINES PLUGGING

CAUSED BY STIMULATION

O RELEASED BY CHEMICAL ACTION

MIGRATED-POOR PRODUCTION PRACTICES

O MINERALIZATION

○ TYPES

CAUSES

REMEDIES

OKEEP WELLS PUMPING AND IN GOOD REPAIR

PROTECT PERMEABILITY

7

Midcontinent evolving coalbed-methane completion techniques and practices

Roger Marshall Cudd Pumping Services Seminole, OK

Marshall, R., 2001, Midcontinent evolving coalbed-methane completion techniques and practices, *in* Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop 2001: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2-2001, p. 140-150.

Drilling and Completion Considerations

Open Hole Completion

Advantages		
Reduces damage from drilling flui	ds and cement	
Disadvantages		
 Tendency to produce coal fines a Difficult to control frac due to exce of other formations Limited amount of rathole for pure 	ess exposure	
Hole Size		
6 1/4 inch		
Advantages		
Cheaper to drillLess cement required		
Disadvantages		
 Difficult to centralize casing Increased potential for bridging Higher annular friction increases invasion in coals More costly cements required to a and limit invasion 		
7 7/8 inch		
Advantages		
 Better casing centralization Larger casing (5 ½")can be used Reduced potential for bridging in Lower annular friction reduces potential invasion More options available for cement 	annulus tential for	
Disadvantages		
Increased drilling costsLarger volumes of cement require	ed	

Drilling and Completion Considerations (continued)

Cementing & Perforating

•	Extremely critical to success of well 2 sks cement can fill cleats in 4 ft coal to radius	
•	of 5 ft	
•	Use best available cement and procedure to. reduce damage	
•	Perforate with 4 to 6 spf using scallop gun or slick gun.	
•	More research needed regarding orientation of perforations with cleats.	
	portorations than streams.	
	After drilling	
•	·	
•	After drilling TD well and trip out of hole Only load hole if sand or other formation	
•	After drilling TD well and trip out of hole Only load hole if sand or other formation warrants need for induction log. Only interested	
•	After drilling TD well and trip out of hole Only load hole if sand or other formation warrants need for induction log. Only interested in bulk density log. Run high resolution if	
•	After drilling TD well and trip out of hole Only load hole if sand or other formation warrants need for induction log. Only interested	

Early Observations

•	63 wells were fraced without a screenout	
•	High frac gradients	
	FG averaged 1.55 psi/ft with some as high as 2.0 psi/ft. Researchers indicated that this trend was normal in coals due to multiple fractures and multiple orientations although most wells did have a FG of less than 1.0 psi/ft early in treatment. Explanation was that obtained rates were not high enough at that point in the treatment to initiate a true fracture.	
•	Wells produced a tremendous volume of coal fines. Found to be detrimental to downhole pumps.	
•	50% of gas production would typically be lost after pump changes. Water rates would only drop 5 to 10%.	
	Early Conclusions	
•	Coal fine plugging was responsible for high decline rates and poor production	
•	The combination of high water and gas rates were thought to provide the mechanism for fines transport.	
•	Backpressure was held in attempt to control fines movement but success was limited.	
	Early Solutions	
	"Eliminate the fines, eliminate the problem."	
• pre	Fines were assumed to be created from roppant etching of the coal face	
• ve	Observations from Stim-Lab indicated that fines are created by the turbulence of the fluid within the fracture. Foams and gels have a elocity of zero at the coal face.	
•	Recommended that linear foam with minimal foamer be used	
	Treatments were total failures	

Development and Modification of Controlled Velocity Frac

•	Wilkins observed that frac gradients from foam and gel fracs were considerably lower than those from water fracs and suspected that fracs were growing out of the coal.	
•	Later, tagged sand confirmed frac heights of 45' and 72' into the unproductive Hartshorne Sand.	
•	Flowbacks during two fracs also yielded "coal slurry" indicating excessive turbulence in the fracture.	
•	During review of frac charts, Wilkins found that the point of coal failure was typically 20 bpm in a 5 ½ ft. coal or 3.5 bpm per foot of coal.	
	 Later observations in thinner coal bodies indicate that failure can occur at rates as low as 2 to 2 ½ bpm/ft. 	
	 Low concentrations of friction reducers and sand appear to reduce turbulence allowing higher pump rates without increasing damage to coal. 	
•	Wilkins then developed the theory that a "critical velocity" is reached during treatment, producing coal fines resulting in screen-out or diversion out of the coal.	
•	Since proppant transport is difficult at lower rates, a method to decrease the velocity had to be developed.	
	 Research into thin fluid proppant transport indicates that high velocity is not as important as it was once thought to be. Field tests have confirmed that considerable amounts of sand can be placed at much lower pumping rates 	
•	Increased fracture width would ultimately decrease the velocity within the fracture	
•	Fracture width can usually be increased by increasing the fluid viscosity with gels, but gels tend to produce severe damage in most coals.	

Development and Modification of Controlled Velocity Frac (continued)

•	The "Controlled Velocity Frac" was then developed utilizing 100 mesh sand to increase fluid efficiency.	
	 Recent field tests indicate that 100 mesh sand is not always necessary to control. leakoff and in many cases can be eliminated or replaced with larger sand 	
•	Dramatic decreases in frac gradients were noted on initial treatments.	
•	Further refinements made by running sand continuously, and controlling reduction of pump rates and rate surges during gear changes.	
	 Observations indicate that changes in pumping rate are extremely critical. In some cases even when rate changes are small (±1 bpm) and performed smoothly dramatic increases in pressure can occur. 	
•	Indications of limited entry into perforations from studies from the Black Warrior and confirmed by downhole camera lead to the adoption of acid spearhead. Although damaging to the coal, the immediate succession of water will dilute the acid to the point of no damage, except maybe near wellbore.	

Introduction To NE Oklahoma - 1999-2000

• Mu	Typical treatments consisted of 400 bbl 10# to 30# gel with 8,000# to 12,000# proppant. tiple screen-outs noted and frac gradients ranging from 1.6 psi/ft to 3.0 psi/ft.
•	Good rates noted during drilling operations, but very poor production after fracs.
•	Downsized "controlled velocity" treatment to
•	Dramatic decrease in frac gradients and increase in gas and water rates.
•	Failed frac attempt resulted in the discovery of the acid/water treatment and true nature of permeability.
	1999-2000 Completion Procedure
1.	Swab well down.
2.	Start acid & load hole.
3.	Breakdown formation @ <3 bpm.
4.	Pump ½ volume of acid through perforations.
5.	Shut down. Soak acid for 5 minutes
6.	Resume pumping @ 5 bpm.
7.	Increase rate in 2 bpm increments every 30 to 50 bbl if pressure is stable or falling. Hold rate if pressure is increasing after 30 bbl.
8.	Limit maximum rate to 3.5 times coal thickness.
9.	Shut well in for minimum of 48 hrs.
10.	Run tubing, pump and rods.
	Test well. It is not necessary to hold k pressure to restrict gas volume.
12.	If needed frac well with controlled velocity frac treatment minus acid spearhead.

Typical Acid Procedure

Rowe Coal Thickness - 3 ½ ft Depth - ±1000 ft.

1.	Run open ended tubing to below perforations	
2.	Pump 1 bbl acid down tubing and out annulus into bobtail	
3.	Spot remaining acid across perforations	
4.	Shut in annulus and chain tubing down	
5.	Break down formation at 3 bpm or less	
6.	Pump approximately half of the designed acid volume at breakdown rate (<3 bpm)	
7.	Increase pump rate to ±4 bpm	
8.	Increase pump rate in 1 to 2 bpm increments every 25 to 30 bbls if pressure is stable or decreasing. Do not increase pump rate if pressure is increasing after 30 bbls of displacement.	
9.	Limit maximum rate to 2 ½ times coal thickness	
10.	Shut well in and allow to go on vacuum. Bleed pressure off slowly if still holding pressure after 24 hours.	
11.	Run tubing, pump and rods.	
12.	Test well holding back pressure to maximize water recovery and prevent premature gas breakthrough unless field experience in the area indicates it is not necessary	
13.	If needed frac well with Controlled Velocity Frac treatment	

750 gallons 15% HCl with 1gpt corrosion inhibitor 240 bbls fresh water with biocide

Typical Controlled Velocity Frac Treatment

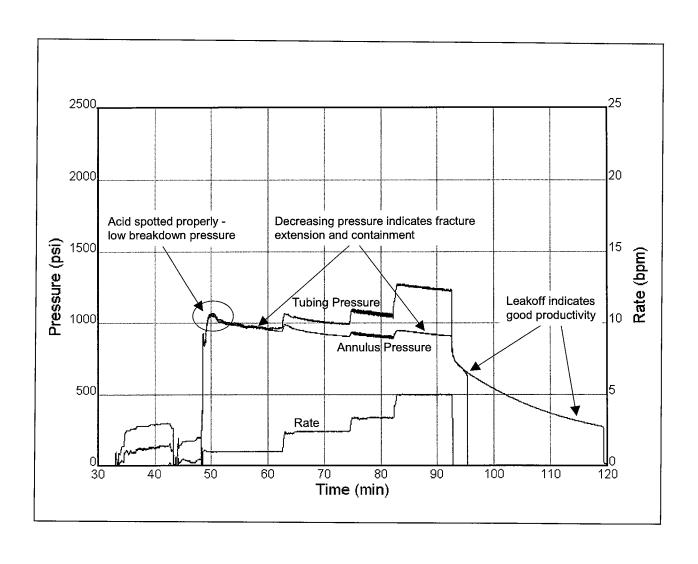
Hartshorne Coal Thickness - 6 ft. Depth - ±1500 ft.

1.	180 bbls Pad at 4 – 10 bpm	
2.	180 bbls Pad at 12 – 14 bpm	
3.	180 bbls Pad at 16 – 18 bpm	
1	80 bbls with ¼ ppg 100 mesh sand at 20 – 22 bpm	
4.	80 bbis with 74 ppg 100 mesh sand at 20 – 22 bpm	
5.	80 bbls with $\frac{1}{2}$ ppg 100 mesh sand at 22 bpm	
6.	80 bbls with ¾ ppg 100 mesh sand at 24 bpm	
7.	80 bbls with 1 ppg 100 mesh sand at 24 bpm	
7.	60 bbis with 1 ppg 100 mesh sand at 24 bpm	
8.	220 bbls with 1 ppg 20/40 sand at 24 bpm	
9.	220 bbls with 1 ½ ppg 20/40 sand at 24 bpm	
10.	230 bbls with 1 ppg 12/20 sand at 24 bpm	
11.	150 bbls with 2 ppg 12/20 sand at 24 bpm	
12	±30 bbls Flush	
14.	200 0013 1 10311	
14.	Shut well in and allow to go on vacuum. Bleed	
	pressure off slowly if still holding pressure after 24	
	hours. Flowback rate should be limited to 2 bbls per hour or less	
	per flour of less	
15.	Run tubing, pump and rods.	
4.0	To the U.S. of the standard section in a	
16.	Test well holding back pressure to maximize water recovery and prevent premature gas	
	breakthrough unless field experience in the area	
	indicates it is not necessary	

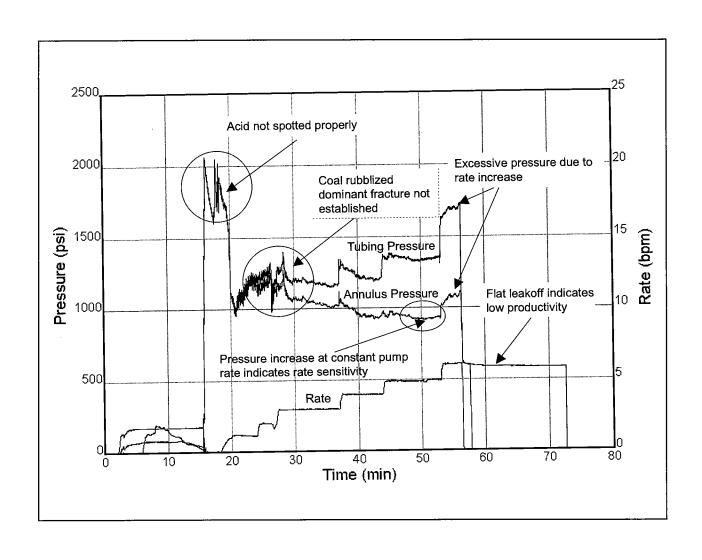
1710 bbls fresh water with biocide and ¼ gpt friction reducer 8,400 lbs 100 mesh sand 23,100 lbs 20/40 mesh sand 22,300 lbs 12/20 mesh sand

Summary

•	Cased hole completions are preferred due to improved zonal isolation and fewer production problems	
•	Larger hole size reduces damage due to cementing and allows more flexibility in completions	
•	The generation of coal fines is a major cause of stimulation failures and resulting low productivity	
•	The generation of coal fines can be minimized by using proper stimulation techniques and production practices	
•	Fracturing gels and most other conventional stimulation additives have generally proven to be detrimental to production of coal bed methane	
•	In Eastern Kansas, Western Arkansas and all of Eastern Oklahoma, fresh water with a biocide and a minimal amount of friction reducer has proven to be the least damaging fracturing fluid in most cases	
•	Although hydrochloric acid can be damaging to most coals, small volumes of acid can provide definite benefits when applied properly	
•	Fracturing procedures are continually being modified and improved as more experience is gained in the Mid-Continent area. Current treatment trends are toward lower pumping rates, less 100 mesh and 20/40 sand and more 12/20 sand	
•	Proper production practices are at least as important as drilling and completion practices in coal bed methane wells	



· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 		
	 		



		 -				
_						
			 		····	
			 -	·		
	- <u>-</u> -		 			
	<u> </u>		 	.,,		
	·-·	- <u></u>				
	·					

8

Arkoma basin coalbed methane: Overview and discussion of successes and failures

Doug O'Connor Muirfield Resources Company Tulsa, OK

O'Connor, D., 2001, Arkoma basin coalbed methane: Overview and discussion of successes and failures, *in* Oklahoma coalbedmethane workshop 2001: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2-2001, p. 151.

Arkoma Basin Coalbed Methane: Overview and Discussion of Successes and Failures

Doug O'Connor Muirfield Resources Company

Things to think about

Permeability, permeability, permeability

Tensional geologic features enhance permeability

Temperature logs and gas shows reported on driller's logs are obvious indications of permeability

Sandstones are still our friends

Gas-in-place does not make you as much money as gas that is sold

Lateral variations in coal character are much more extreme than logs indicate

The most important contour on the coal isopach is the zero line

Air drilling is a godsend

Examine the cleat structure in a coal hand sample. The black stuff on your hands is called "coal fines". This stuff is not your friend.

Determine coal thickness from the gamma ray, not the density

Completion techniques ???

Whoever coined the phrase "you can't screw up a good well" was not the prospect generator

After the bit penetrates the coal there are many more ways to hurt the coal than help it

Be patient

Why are coals notorious for drinking cement but the fracture gradient is so high?

Is there really twice as much gas-in-place in a coal with a density of 2 g/cm³ vs one with a density of 1 g/cm³ when all other attributes are identical?

Are there any good prospects left?

Appendix

Sisson, N.S., 2001, Hartshorne coalbed-methane economics in Oklahoma, *in* Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop 2001: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2-2001, 8 p. (Presented at Oklahoma Coalbed-Methane Workshop in Oklahoma City, March 29, 2001)

Cardott, B.J., 2001, Coalbed methane (selected references for Oklahoma).

Cardott, B.J., 2001, Bibliography of Oklahoma coal.

Hartshorne Coalbed-Methane Economics in Oklahoma

Presented March 29, 2001

S. Neil Sisson
Wildhorse Operating Company
President

LEASEHOLD COST CONSIDERATIONS

- 1) Land Intensive Area High Brokerage Costs
 - a) On Structure Lots of HBP Acreage
 - 1) Working Under Old JOA's
 - 2) Usually Spaced 640's
 - 3) Dealing With Major Companies or Large Independents
 - A) Farmouts 75% NRI With Possible BIAPO
 - B) Term Lease \$100 to \$300 per Acre for Shallow Rights
 - C) Prolonged Procedure
 - b) Off Structure Non HBP
 - 1) Minerals Broken up Small Tracts
 - 2) Sophisticated Mineral Owner
 - 3) Knowledgeable Landowners
 - A) Costs for Pipeline Right-of-Way
 - B) Surface Damages
 - c) Pool & Space
 - 1) Prepare Up Front for Increased Well Density and Locations
 - A) Attorney Corporation Commission Work
 - B) Engineer Technical Witness
 - C) Geologist Technical Witness
 - d) Check out Surface of the Ground
 - Topographic Maps Do Not Tell Story of Some Creek Depths and Some Hill Inclines

AVERAGE WELL COST

BASED ON FOUR WELLS DRILLED JANUARY THRU OCTOBER, 2000 856' AVERAGE DEPTH

INTANGIBLE DRILLING & COMPLETION COSTS

\$575.00
\$1,800.00
\$3,800.00
\$4,600.00
\$500.00
\$1,100.00
\$420.00
\$700.00
\$500.00
\$375.00
\$2,550.00
\$3,600.00
\$870.00
\$2,900.00
<u>\$950.00</u>
\$25,240.00

EQUIPMENT COSTS (Flowing Well)

CONDUCTOR CASING (1JT.)	\$240.00
PRODUCTION CASING	\$2,200.00
TUBING	\$1,600.00
WELLHEADS	\$550.00
STOCK TANK	\$1,100.00
CONNECTIONS	\$1,000.00
GAS SEPARATOR	<u>\$1,100.00</u>
3.13 32 . 1 11 2 11 2 11	\$7,790.00

TOTAL \$44,670.00

NOTE ADDITIONAL COSTS

PUMPING WELL \$10,000.00 FRAC JOB \$30,000.00

LEASE OPERATING EXPENSES

	Flowin	g Well	Pumping	g V	Vell
Pumper	\$150 \$250	(0405 b ddikianal well on loog		•	175 250
Overhead Revenue Distribution	\$250 \$ 50	(\$125 each additional well on leas	5)	\$	50
Insurance	\$ 20			\$ \$	20
Soap Maintenance & Misc.	\$ 30 \$ 50			\$	50
Electricity	\$ 0			\$	60
Pulling Expense (1) Water Hauling (2)	\$1 <u>00</u>			-	300 1 <u>00</u>
TOTAL	\$650				1005

- (1) Assume 1 pump change per year; Pump \$1,800, Rig ¾ day \$1500, Truck \$300 = \$3,500 /12 mths = \$291
- (2) Assume Mature Well 1 to 3 BWPD, \$200 per 120 BBL Load
- (3) Above example assume compression & gathering netted from gas revenues.

 Compression cost on a per well basis depends on number of wells put through the gathering point and the size of compressor needed for gas volume and discharge pressure.

REVENUE ANALYSIS AND TIMING

	WELL #1	WELL #2
DATE DRILLED	Jan-00	Apr-00
INITIAL PRODUCTION DATE	Mar-00	May-00
AMOUNT	30 mcfpd	10 mcfpd
30 DAY PRODUCTION	100 mcfpd	Loaded Up w/Water
TREATMENT	Acid/Water	Screened out Foam Frac
LEASEHOLD COSTS	\$14,415	\$0
WELL COST	\$36,730	\$43,776
LOES	<u>\$6,414</u>	<u>\$3,257</u>
TOTAL COSTS	\$57,559	\$47,033
REVENUES Net to WI After Tax,	\$88,452	NA
75 NRI and Gathering		Well was SI waiting on electric line, pumping unit & workover rig
PAYOUT	9 Months	to run rods & pump.
CURRENT PROD.	92 mcfpd/0 BW	38 mcfpd/10 BWPD Put on Pump 03/01/01 Water Decreasing Gas Increasing

REVENUE ANALYSIS AND TIMING

	WELL #3	WELL #4
DATE DRILLED	Jul-00	Oct-00
INITIAL PRODUCTION DATE	Oct-00	Mar-01
AMOUNT	25 mcfpd	12 mcfpd
30 DAY PRODUCTION	50 mcfpd	NA
TREATMENT	Acid/Water	Acid/Water
LEASEHOLD COSTS	\$0	\$0
WELL COST	\$34,340	\$42,512
LOES	<u>\$3,658</u>	<u>\$1,273</u>
TOTAL COSTS	\$37,998	\$43,785
REVENUES Net to WI After Tax, 75 NRI and Gathering	\$30,428	NA
PAYOUT	Next Month	Needs Frac
CURRENT PROD.	66 mcfpd/0 BW	21 mcfpd/0 BW

GAS GATHERING DEALS

- 1) Major Pipeline Markets
 - a) ONEOK 300 to 400 PSI Line Pressure
 - b) ENOGEX 50 to 80 PSI Line Pressure
 - c) RELIANT 50 to 150 PSI Line Pressure

You Lay Gathering Line to Them and Compress.

- d) Deal Terms Vary From 10¢ to 36¢/mcf and 3% to 8% Fuel
- 2) Lower Pressure Pipeline Markets
 - a) Enerfin, Duke, Ozark
 - b) Deal Terms Generally % of Proceeds

```
Low Side – 65% to 70%
High Side – 80% to 85%
```

They Lay The Gathering Line to You

Percentage depends on how close to their line, your volume and quality of gas.

INCREASED WELL COST

Well costs have increased in some categories dramatically due to increased demand for the vendor's services and increased fuel and labor costs.

	<u>Then</u> (1)	<u>Now (2)</u>
Surface Damages	\$1,000	\$2,500
Right-of-Way	\$10 to \$15/rod	\$20 to \$35/rod
Surveyors	\$ 375	\$ 400
Cement (1,000' Well)	\$3,100	\$4,941
Open Hole Logs	\$ 990	\$1,450
Drilling	\$5 to \$6/ft.	\$8 to \$10 /ft.
Drilling Daywork	\$ 200/hr.	\$ 300/hr.
Workover Rigs:		
Pole	\$ 90/hr.	\$ 125/hr.
Double	\$ 115/hr.	\$ 140/hr.
Tubing Tongs	\$ 75/day	\$ 125/day
		Plus all the add on Additional
		Costs: Acid Swabbing, Travel Time,
		Fuel Surcharge, etc.

^{(1) 1&}lt;sup>st</sup> six months of year 2000

⁽²⁾ February 2001

Coalbed Methane (Selected References for Oklahoma) by Brian J. Cardott

- Ammosov, I.I., and I.V. Eremin, 1963, Fracturing in coal (translated from Russian): IZDAT Publishers, Office of Technical Services, Washington, D.C., 112 p. (cleat vs. rank)
- Andrews, R.D., B.J. Cardott, and T. Storm, 1998, The Hartshorne play in southeastern Oklahoma: regional and detailed sandstone reservoir analysis and coalbed-methane resources: OGS Special Publication 98-7, 90 p.
- Arri, L.E., D. Yee, W.D. Morgan, and M.W. Jeansonne, 1992, Modeling coalbed methane production with binary gas sorption: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Rocky Mountain Regional Meeting, SPE Paper 24363, p. 459-472. (use of Nitrogen or CO₂ injection to desorb methane)
- Attanasi, E.D., 1998, Relative importance of physical and economic factors in Appalachian coalbed gas assessment, in P.C. Lyons, ed., Special issue: Appalachian coalbed methane: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 38, p. 47-59.
- Ayers, W.B., Jr., W.R. Kaiser, and J.R. Levine, 1993, Coal as source rock and gas reservoir: Birmingham, Alabama, 1993 Coalbed Methane Symposium, Short Course 1, 257 p.
- Ayers, W.B., Jr., 1993, Geologic characterization of coalbed methane occurrence and producibility, <u>in</u> W.B. Ayers, Jr., W.R. Kaiser, and J.R. Levine, Coal as source rock and gas reservoir: Birmingham, Alabama, 1993 Coalbed Methane Symposium, Short Course 1, p. 121-187.
- Barker, C.E., R.C. Johnson, B.L. Crysdale, and A.C. Clark, 1991, A field and laboratory procedure for desorbing coal gases: USGS Open-File Report OF 91-0563, 14 p.
- Berggren, L.W., and G.A. Sanderson, 2001, Recent developments in the application of the §29 tax credit to coal seam gas: Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Proceedings, International Coalbed Methane Symposium, Paper 104, p. 257-269.
- Biddick, M.A., 1999, An economic evaluation of the Hartshorne coalbed methane play in Oklahoma (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 83, p. 1193.
- Biddick, M.A., 1999, Hartshorne CBM play in Oklahoma: selected production and economic viability, in B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 6-99, p. 88-114.
- Biddick, M.A., 2000, Hartshorne CBM play in Oklahoma: selected production and economic viability, <u>in</u> B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 2-2000, p. 52-81.
- Boardman, E.L., and J.H. Rippon, 1997, Coalbed methane migration in and around fault zones, in R. Gayer and J. Pesek, eds., European coal geology and technology: London, Geological Society Special Publication 125, p. 391-408.
- Bodden, W.R., III, and R. Ehrlich, 1998, Permeability of coals and characteristics of desorption tests: implications for coalbed methane production, in R.M. Flores, ed., Coalbed methane: from coal-mine outbursts to a gas resource: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 35, p. 333-347.
- Bostic, J., L. Brady, M. Howes, R.R. Burchett, and B.S. Pierce, 1993, Investigation of the coal properties and the potential for coal-bed methane in the Forest City basin: USGS Open-File Report OF 93-0576, 44 p.
- Boyer, C.M., II, 1989, The coalbed methane resource and the mechanisms of gas production: GRI Topical Report, GRI-89/0266, 115 p.
- Brady, L.L., 1997, Kansas coal resources and their potential for coalbed methane, <u>in</u> G. McMahan, ed., Transactions of the 1997 AAPG Mid-Continent Section Meeting: Oklahoma City Geological Society, p. 150-163.

- Brady, L.L., and W.J. Guy, 1999, Coal resources and coalbed methane potential in the Kansas portion of the Forest City basin (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 83, p. 1193-1194.
- Brady, L.L., 2000, Kansas coal distribution, resources, and potential for coalbed methane: The Compass of Sigma Gamma Epsilon, v. 75, nos. 2 & 3, p. 122-133.
- Brady, L.L., 2001, Considerations for coalbed methane in Kansas, based on the Kansas coal resource (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 85, p. 1690.
- Bustin, R.M., 1997, Importance of fabric and composition on the stress sensitivity of permeability in some coals, northern Sydney basin, Australia: relevance to coalbed methane exploitation: AAPG Bulletin, v. 81, p. 1894-1908.
- Bustin, R.M., and C.R. Clarkson, 1998, Geological controls on coalbed methane reservoir capacity and gas content: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 38, p. 3-26.
- Bustin, R.M., 2001, Hydrogen sulphide sorption on coal with comparisons to methane, carbon dioxide, nitrogen and hydrogen: implications for acid gas sequestration and co-production of methane: Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Proceedings, International Coalbed Methane Symposium, Paper 112, p. 343-350.
- Byrer, C.W., T.H. Mroz, and G.L. Covatch, 1987, Coalbed methane production potential in U.S. basins: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 39, no. 7, p. 821-834.
- Cardott, B.J., 1999, Oklahoma coalbed methane from mine explosion to gas resource, in D.F. Merriam, ed., Geoscience for the 21st century: Transactions of the AAPG Midcontinent Section Meeting, p. 108-113.
- Cardott, B.J., 1999, Coalbed methane activity in Oklahoma, in B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 6-99, p. 47-66.
- Cardott, B.J., 2000, Coalbed methane activity in Oklahoma, <u>in</u> B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 2-2000, p. 13-35.
- Cardott, B.J., 2001, Oklahoma coalbed-methane completions, 1988 to 1996, <u>in K.S. Johnson</u>, ed., Pennsylvanian and Permian geology and petroleum in the southern Midcontinent, 1998 symposium: OGS Circular 104, p. 81-85.
- Cardott, B.J., 2001, An update of Oklahoma coalbed-methane activity (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 85, p. 1691.
- Carter, R.H., S.A. Holditch, J. Hinkel, and R. Jeffrey, 1989, Enhanced gas production through hydraulic fracturing of coal seams: Gas Research Institute, Final Report, GRI-90/0061, 71 p.
- Clark, W.F., and T. Hemler, 1988, Completing, equipping, and operating Fruitland Formation coal-bed methane wells in the San Juan basin, New Mexico and Colorado, in J.E. Fassett, ed., Geology and coal-bed methane resources of the northern San Juan basin, Colorado and New Mexico: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Guidebook, p. 125-132.
- Clayton, J.L., 1998, Geochemistry of coalbed gas a review, <u>in</u> R.M. Flores, ed., Coalbed methane: from coal-mine outbursts to a gas resource: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 35, p. 159-173.
- Close, J.C., 1993, Natural fractures in coal, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 119-132.
- Crosdale, P.J., B.B. Beamish, and M. Valix, 1998, Coalbed methane sorption related to coal composition, in R.M. Flores, ed., Coalbed methane: from coal-mine outbursts to a gas resource: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 35, p. 147-158.
- D'Amico, J.S., 2000, Processing key to CBM economics: American Oil & Gas Reporter, v. 43, no. 8, p. 118-124.
- Das, B.M., D.J. Nikols, Z.U. Das, and V.J. Hucka, 1991, Factors affecting rate and total volume of methane desorption from coalbeds, <u>in</u> S.D. Schwochow, D.K. Murray,

- and M.F. Fahy, eds., Coalbed methane of western North America: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Guidebook, p. 69-76.
- Davidson, R.M., L.L. Sloss, and L.B. Clarke, 1995, Coalbed methane extraction: London, IEA Coal Research, IEACR/76, 67 p.
- Deul, M., and A.G. Kim, 1988, Methane control research: summary of results, 1964-1980: U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin 687, 174 p.
- Diamond, W.P., 1979, Evaluation of the methane gas content of coalbeds: part of a complete coal exploration program for health and safety and resource evaluation, in G.O. Argall, Jr., ed., Coal exploration, v. 2: Denver, Proceedings of the second International Coal Exploration Symposium, p. 211-227. (Hartshorne coal, Howe mine)
- Diamond, W.P., and J.R. Levine, 1981, Direct method determination of the gas content of coal: procedures and results: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 8515, 36 p.
- Diamond, W.P., 1982, Site-specific and regional geologic considerations for coalbed gas drainage: U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8898, 24 p. (Hartshorne coal)
- Diamond, W.P., J.C. LaScola, and D.M. Hyman, 1986, Results of direct-method determination of the gas content of U.S. coalbeds: U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 9067, 95 p. (Lower Hartshorne coal)
- Diamond, W.P., C.H. Elder, and P.W. Jeran, 1988, Influence of geology on methane emission from coal, in M. Deul and A.G. Kim, Methane control research: summary of results, 1964-80: U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin 687, p. 26-40.
- Diamond, W.P., A.T. Iannacchione, D.G. Puglio, and P.F. Steidl, 1988, Geologic studies of gassy coalbeds, in M. Deul and A.G. Kim, Methane control research: summary of results, 1964-80: U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin 687, p. 41-78. (Hartshorne coal, p. 65-72)
- Diamond, W.P., 1994, Methane control for underground coal mines: U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 9395, 44 p.
- Diamond, W.P., and S.J. Schatzel, 1998, Measuring the gas content of coal: a review, in R.M. Flores, ed., Coalbed methane: from coal-mine outbursts to a gas resource: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 35, p. 311-331.
- Diamond, W.P., S.J. Schatzel, F. Garcia, and J.P. Ulery, 2001, The modified direct method: a solution for obtaining accurate coal desorption measurements: Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Proceedings, International Coalbed Methane Symposium, Paper 128, p. 331-342.
- Donovan, W.S., 2000, Mudlogging method calculates coalbed gas content: Oil & Gas Journal, v. 98, no. 7, p. 64-67.
- English, L.M., III, 1984, Pressure and temperature corrections for coal desorption measurements: Society of Mining Engineers of AIME, Preprint Number 84-388, 11 p.
- Ertekin, T., W. Sung, and H.I. Bilgesu, 1991, Structural properties of coal that control coalbed methane production, in D.C. Peters, ed., Geology in coal resource utilization: Fairfax, VA, Techbooks, p. 105-124.
- Finfinger, G.L., and J. Cervik, 1980, Review of horizontal drilling technology for methane drainage from U.S. coalbeds: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 8829, 20 p. (Hartshorne, p. 16)
- Flores, R.M., 1998, Coalbed methane: from hazard to resource, <u>in</u> R.M. Flores, ed., Coalbed methane: from coal-mine outbursts to a gas resource: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 35, p. 3-26.
- Forgotson, J.M., and S.A. Friedman, 1993, Arkoma basin (Oklahoma) coal-bed methane resource base and development (abstract): AAPG Annual Convention Official Program, p. 103.
- Friedman, S.A., 1982, Determination of reserves of methane from coal beds for use in rural communities in eastern Oklahoma: OGS Special Publication 82-3, 32 p.

- Friedman, S.A., 1989, Coal-bed methane resources in Arkoma basin, southeastern Oklahoma (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 73, p. 1046.
- Friedman, S.A., 1991, Fracture and structure of principal coal beds related to coal mining and coalbed methane, Arkoma basin, eastern Oklahoma: AAPG EMD trip 2, AAPG Annual Convention, Dallas, Texas.
- Friedman, S.A., 1997, Coal-bed methane resources and reserves of Osage County, Oklahoma (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 81, p. 1350.
- Friedman, S.A., 1999, Coal geology and underground-mine degasification applied to horizontal drilling for coal-bed methane (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 83, p. 1196-1197.
- Friedman, S.A., 1999, Cleat in Oklahoma coals, <u>in</u> B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 6-99, 4 p.
- Friedman, S.A., 2001, Cleats in coals of eastern Oklahoma (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 85, p. 1692-1693.
- Gamson, P., B. Beamish, and D. Johnson, 1996, Coal microstructure and secondary mineralization: their effect on methane recovery, in R. Gayer and I. Harris, eds., Coalbed methane and coal geology: London, Geological Society Special Publication 109, p. 165-179.
- Gaschnitz, R., B.M. Krooss, and R. Littke, 1997, Coalbed methane: adsorptive gas storage capacity of coal seams in the Upper Carboniferous of the Ruhr basin, Germany (extended abstract): TSOP, Abstracts and Program, v. 14, p. 42-44. (adsorption capacity dependence on pressure and temperature)
- Gayer, R., and I. Harris, eds., 1996, Coalbed methane and coal geology: London, Geological Society Special Publication 109, 344 p.
- Gentzis, T., 2000, Subsurface sequestration of carbon dioxide an overview from an Alberta (Canada) perspective: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 43, p. 287-305.
- Gossling, J.M., 1994, Coalbed methane potential of the Hartshorne coals in parts of Haskell, Latimer, LeFlore, McIntosh, and Pittsburg Counties, Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. thesis, 155 p.
- Gray, I., 1992, Reservoir engineering in coal seams: Part 1 the physical process of gas storage and movement in coal seams, in Coalbed methane: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series 35, p. 7-13.
- GRI, 1989, GRI publications on coalbed methane: GRI Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 7, nos. 1-2, p. 13-19.
- GRI, 1989, Coalbed methane information sources: GRI Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 7, nos. 1-2, p. 20-26.
- GRI, 1991, Cherokee basin, Kansas and Oklahoma: Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 8, no. 2, p. 2.
- GRI, 1992, Arkoma basin, Oklahoma and Arkansas: Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 9, nos. 3-4, p. 2.
- GRI, 1992, Cherokee basin, Kansas and Oklahoma: Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 9, nos. 3-4, p. 5.
- GRI, 1993, Western Interior coal region (Arkoma, Cherokee, and Forest City basins):
 Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 11, no. 1, p. 43-48.
- GRI, 1993, Coal-seam water: production, treatment, and disposal: Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 11, no. 2, p. 1-33.
- GRI, 1994, Open-hole cavity completions, fracturing, and restimulation: Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 11, nos. 3-4, 55 p.
- Gurba, L.W., and C.R. Weber, 2001, The relevance of coal petrology to coalbed methane evaluation, using the Gloucester basin, Australia as a model: Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Proceedings, International Coalbed Methane Symposium, Paper 147, p. 371-382.

- Hatch, J.R., 1992, Hydrocarbon source-rock evaluation of Desmoinesian (Middle Pennsylvanian) coals from part of the Western Region of the Interior Coal Province, U.S.A. (abstract): AAPG 1992 Annual Convention Official Program, p. 53
- Hemish, L.A., 2000, Coal stratigraphy of the northeast Oklahoma shelf area, <u>in</u> B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 2-2000, p. 1-12.

Hemish, L.A., 2001, Surface to subsurface correlation of methane-producing coals, northeast Oklahoma shelf area (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 85, p. 1693.

Hill, D.G., C.R. Nelson, and C.F. Brandenburg, 1999, Changing perceptions regarding the size and production potential of coalbed methane resources, in B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 6-99, p. 1-11.

Hill, D.G., C.R. Nelson, and C.F. Brandenburg, 2000, Coalbed methane 'Frontier' expanding: American Oil & Gas Reporter, v. 43, no. 5, p. 83-85.

Holditch, S.A., 1992, Completion methods in coal seam reservoirs, in Coalbed methane: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series 35, p. 102-111.

Hollub, V.A., and P.S. Schafer, 1992, A guide to coalbed methane operations: Gas Research Institute, 366 p.

Iannacchione, A.T., and D.G. Puglio, 1979, Methane content and geology of the Hartshorne coalbed in Haskell and Le Flore Counties, Oklahoma: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 8407, 14 p.

Iannacchione, A.T., and D.G. Puglio, 1979, Geological association of coalbed gas and natural gas from the Hartshorne Formation in Haskell and Le Flore Counties, Oklahoma, in A.T. Cross, ed., Compte Rendu, v. 4, Economic geology: coal, oil, and gas: IXICC, Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Press, p. 739-752.

lannacchione, A.T., C.A. Kertis, D.W. Houseknecht, and J.H. Perry, 1983, Problems facing coal mining and gas production in the Hartshorne coalbeds of the western Arkoma basin, Oklahoma: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 8795, 25 n

lannacchione, A.T., and D.W. Houseknecht, 1984, Methane production potential from the Hartshorne coalbeds in the deep portions of Pittsburg, Coal, and Hughes Counties, Oklahoma (abstract), in J.G. Borger, II, ed., Technical Proceedings of the 1981 AAPG Mid-Continent Regional Meeting: Oklahoma City Geological Society, p. 172.

ICF Resources, Inc., 1990, The United States coalbed methane resource: Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 7, no. 3, p. 10-28. (Arkoma basin, 4 tcf, p. 12)

Irani, M.C., E.D. Thimons, T.G. Bobick, M. Deul, and M.G. Zabetakis, 1972, Methane emission from U.S. coal mines, a survey: U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8558, 58 p. (Howe mine emissions)

Irani, M.C., P.W. Jeran, and M. Deul, 1974, Methane emission from U.S. coal mines in 1973, a survey. A supplement to IC 8558: U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8659, 47 p. (Choctaw mine emissions)

Jones, A.H., G.J. Bell, and R.A. Schraufnagel, 1988, A review of the physical and mechanical properties of coal with implications for coal-bed methane well completion and production, in J.E. Fassett, ed., Geology and coal-bed methane resources of the northern San Juan basin, Colorado and New Mexico: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Guidebook, p. 169-181.

Jordan, G., 1990, Desorption, diffusion and coal testing for coalbed methane, in S. Stuhec, compiler, Introduction to coal sampling techniques for the petroleum industry: Alberta Research Council, Coal-bed Methane Information Series 111, p. 3-15.

- Kaiser, W.R., 1993, Hydrogeology of coalbed reservoirs, <u>in</u> W.B. Ayers, Jr., W.R. Kaiser, and J.R. Levine, Coal as source rock and gas reservoir: Birmingham, Alabama, 1993 Coalbed Methane Symposium, Short Course 1, p. 188-257.
- Kaiser, W.R., A.R. Scott, D.S. Hamilton, R. Tyler, R.G. McMurry, N. Zhou, and C.M. Tremain, 1994, Geologic and hydrologic controls on coalbed methane: Sand Wash basin, Colorado and Wyoming: Colorado Geological Survey Resource Series 30, 151 p. (Bureau of Economic Geology, Report of Investigations 220)

Kaiser, W.R., A.R. Scott, and R. Tyler, 1995, Geology and hydrology of coalbed methane producibility in the United States: analogs for the world: Tuscaloosa,

Alabama, Intergas '95 Short Course, 516 p.

Kemp, J.H., and K.M. Petersen, 1988, Coal-bed gas development in the San Juan basin: a primer for the lawyer and landman, in J.E. Fassett, ed., Geology and coal-bed methane resources of the northern San Juan basin, Colorado and New Mexico: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Guidebook, p. 257-279. (CBM ownership)

Kemp, R.G., D.B. Nixon, N.Á. Newman, and J.P. Seidle, 1993, Geologic controls on the occurrence of methane in coal beds of the Pennsylvanian Hartshorne Formation, Arkoma basin, Oklahoma (abstract): AAPG Mid-Continent Section meeting,

AAPG Bulletin, v. 77, p. 1574.

Khodaverdian, M.F., 1994, Coalbed methane stimulation techniques: Mechanisms and applicability: Gas Research Institute, Topical Report, GRI-95/0003, 97 p.

Kim, A.G., 1973, The composition of coalbed gas: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7762, 9 p. (Lower Hartshorne coal, Heavener)

Kim, A.G., 1977, Estimating methane content of bituminous coalbeds from adsorption data: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 8245, 22 p.

Kim, A.G., 1978, Experimental studies on the origin and accumulation of coalbed gas: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 8317, 18 p.

Kim, A.G., and F.N. Kissell, 1988, Methane formation and migration in coalbeds, <u>in M. Deul and A.G. Kim, Methane control research: summary of results, 1964-80: U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin 687, p. 18-25.</u>

Kissell, F.N., 1972, The methane migration and storage characteristics of the Pittsburgh, Pocahontas no. 3, and Oklahoma Hartshorne coalbeds: U.S. Bureau

of Mines Report of Investigations 7667, 22 p.

Kissell, F.N., C.M. McCulloch, and C.H. Elder, 1973, The direct method of determining methane content of coalbeds for ventilation design: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7767, 17p. (Hartshorne coal, p. 7-9, 12, 15)

Knechtel, M.M., 1949, Geology and coal and natural gas resources of northern Le Flore County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 68, 76 p. (structure

map on Hartshorne sandstone).

Knox, L.M., and J. Hadro, 2001, Canister desorption techniques: variation and reliability: Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Proceedings, International Coalbed Methane Symposium, Paper 123, p. 319-329.

Kotarba, M.J., and D.D. Rice, 2001, Composition and origin of coalbed gases in the lower Silesian basin, southwest Poland: Applied Geochemistry, v. 16, p. 895-910. (3 genetic types of natural gases: thermogenic CH4/CO2, endogenic CO2, & microbial CH4/CO2)

Kuuskraa, V.A., and C.M. Boyer, II, 1993, Economic and parametric analysis of coalbed methane, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG

Studies in Geology 38, p. 373-394.

Langenberg, W., W. Kalkreuth, J. Levine, R. Strobl, T. Demchuk, G. Hoffman, and T. Jerzykiewicz, 1990, Coal geology and its application to coal-bed methane reservoirs, lecture notes for short course: Alberta Research Council Information Series 109, 159 p.

Laubach, S.E., C.M. Tremain, and W.B. Ayers, Jr., 1991, Coal fracture studies: guides for coalbed methane exploration and development, in R.B. Finkelman and D.C. Peters, eds., Practical applications of coal geology: Journal of Coal Quality, v. 10, p. 81-88.

Laubach, S.E., R.A. Marrett, J.E. Olson, and A.R. Scott, 1998, Characteristics and origins of coal cleat: a review, in R.M. Flores, ed., Coalbed methane: from coalmine outbursts to a gas resource: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 35, p.

175-207.

Law, B.E., 1988, Coal-bed methane, in L.B. Magoon, ed., Petroleum systems of the

United States: USGS Bulletin 1870, p. 52-53.

Law, B.E., 1993, The relationship between coal rank and cleat spacing: implications for the prediction of permeability in coal: Proceedings of the 1993 International CBM Symposium, paper 9341, p. 435-442.

Law, B.É., and D.D. Rice, 1993, Coalbed methane - new perspectives on an old source of energy, in S.-H. Chiang, ed., Coal - energy and the environment: Tenth Annual International Pittsburgh Coal Conference, Proceedings, p. 316-319.

Law, B.E., and D.D. Rice, eds., 1993, Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in

Geology 38, 400 p.

Levine, J.R., 1987, Influence of coal composition on the generation and retention of coalbed natural gas: Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Proceedings of the 1987 Coalbed

Methane Symposium, paper 8711, p. 15-18.

- Levine, J.R., 1990, Generation, storage and migration of natural gas in coal bed reservoirs, in W. Langenberg, W. Kalkreuth, J. Levine, R. Strobl, T. Demchuk, G. Hoffman, and T. Jerzykiewicz, Coal geology and its application to coal-bed methane reservoirs: Alberta Research Council, Information Series 109, p. 84-
- Levine, J.R., 1991, New methods for assessing gas resources in thin-bedded, high-ash coals: Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Proceedings of the 1991 Coalbed Methane Symposium, paper 9125, p. 115-125.

Levine, J.R., 1991, The impact of oil formed during coalification on generation and storage of natural gas in coalbed reservoir systems: Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Proceedings of the 1991 Coalbed Methane Symposium, paper 9126, p. 307-315.

Levine, J.R., 1992, Five common misconceptions regarding coalbed gas reservoir systems: Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 9, nos. 3-4, p. 36.

Levine, J.R., 1992, Oversimplifications can lead to faulty coalbed gas reservoir analysis:

Oil & Gas Journal, v. 90, no. 47, p. 63-69.

Levine, J.R., 1993, Coalification: the evolution of coal as source rock and reservoir rock for oil and gas, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 39-77.

- Levine, J.R., 1996, Model study of the influence of matrix shrinkage on absolute permeability of coal bed reservoirs, in R. Gayer and I. Harris, eds., Coalbed methane and coal geology: London, Geological Society Special Publication 109, p. 197-212.
- Lewin, J.L., H.J. Siriwardane, and S. Ameri, 1993, New perspectives on the indeterminacy of coalbed methane ownership, in Proceedings of the 1993 International Coalbed Methane Symposium: Tuscaloosa, University of Alabama, p. 305-316.
- Littke, R., and D. Leythaeuser, 1993, Migration of oil and gas in coals, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 219-
- Logan, T.L., 1988, Horizontal drainhole drilling techniques used in Rocky Mountain coal seams, in J.E. Fassett, ed., Geology and coal-bed methane resources of the northern San Juan basin, Colorado and New Mexico: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Guidebook, p. 133-141.

- Logan, T.L., 1993, Drilling techniques for coalbed methane, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds.. Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 269-285.
- Lyons, P.C., 1996, Coalbed methane potential in the Appalachian states of Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Maryland, Ohio, Virginia, Kentucky, and Tennessee — an overview: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 96-735 (available on the internet; discusses ownership of coalbed methane)

Lyons, P.C., ed., 1998, Appalachian coalbed methane: International Journal of Coal

Geology, v. 38, nos. 1-2, 159 p.

- Masszi, D., 1991, Cavity stress-relief method for recovering methane from coal seams, in S.D. Schwochow, D.K. Murray, and M.F. Fahy, eds., Coalbed methane of western North America: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 149-154. (new stimulation technique)
- Mastalerz, M., M. Glikson, and S.D. Golding, eds., 1999, Coalbed methane: scientific, environmental and economic evaluation: The Netherlands, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 596 p.
- Mavor, M.J., J.C. Close, and R.A. McBane, 1992, Formation evaluation of exploration coalbed methane wells, in Coalbed methane: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series 35, p. 27-45.
- Mavor, M.J., and T.L. Logan, 1994, Recent advances in coal gas-well openhole well completion technology: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 46, p. 587-593.
- Mayor, M., and C.R. Nelson, 1997, Coalbed reservoir gas-in-place analysis: Gas Research Institute, 148 p.
- McClanahan, E.A., 1995, Coalbed methane: myths, facts and legends of its history and the legislative and regulatory climate into the 21st century: Oklahoma Law Review, v. 48, no. 3, p. 471-561.
- McCulloch, C.M., M. Deul, and P.W. Jeran, 1974, Cleat in bituminous coalbeds: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7910, 25 p.
- McCulloch, C.M., J.R. Levine, F.N. Kissell, and M. Deul, 1975, Measuring the methane content of bituminous coalbeds: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 8043, 22 p. (Hartshorne coal lost gas curve p. 19)
- McCulloch, C.M., S.W. Lambert, and J.R. White, 1976, Determining cleat orientation of deeper coalbeds from overlying coals: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 8116, 19 p.
- McCulloch, C.M., and M. Deul, 1977, Methane from coal, in D.K. Murray, ed., Geology of Rocky Mountain coal, 1976 symposium: Colorado Geological Survey Resources Series 1, p. 121-136.
- McCulloch, C.M., and W.P. Diamond, 1979, Inexpensive method helps predict methane content of coal beds, in Planbook of coal mining: New York, McGraw-Hill, Inc., Coal Age, p. 76-80.
- McElhiney, J.E., G.W. Paul, G.B.C. Young, and J.A. McCartney, 1993, Reservoir engineering aspects of coalbed methane, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 361-372.
- McKee, C.R., A.C. Bumb, and R.A. Koenig, 1988, Stress-dependent permeability and porosity of coal, in J.E. Fassett, ed., Geology and coal-bed methane resources of the northern San Juan basin, Colorado and New Mexico: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Guidebook, p. 143-153.
- McLennan, J.D., P.S. Schafer, and T.J. Pratt, 1995, A guide to determining coalbed gas content: Gas Research Institute, variously pagenated.
- Moffat, D.H., and K.E. Weale, 1955, Sorption by coal of methane at high pressure: Fuel, v. 34, p. 449-462.
- Montgomery, S.L., 1999, Powder River basin, Wyoming: an expanding coalbed methane (CBM) play: AAPG Bulletin, v. 83, p. 1207-1222.
- Moore, B.J., 1976, Analyses of natural gases: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 8749, 94 p.

Mroz, T.H., J.G. Ryan, and C.W. Byrer, eds., 1983, Methane recovery from coalbeds - a potential energy source: USDOE Morgantown Energy Technology Center Report DOE/METC/83-76, 458 p. (Arkoma basin, p. 121-153).

Mullen, M.J., 1988, Log evaluation in wells drilled for coal-bed methane, <u>in J.E. Fassett, ed., Geology and coal-bed methane resources of the northern San Juan basin, Colorado and New Mexico: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Guidebook, p. 113-124.</u>

Mullen, M.J., 1991, Cleat detection in coalbeds using the microlog, <u>in</u> S.D. Schwochow, D.K. Murray, and M.F. Fahy, eds., Coalbed methane of western North America: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 137-147.

Murray, D.K., 1991, Coalbed methane: natural gas resources from coal seams, <u>in D.C.</u> Peters, ed., Geology in coal resource utilization: Fairfax, VA, Techbooks, p. 97-103.

Murrie, G.W., 1977, Coal and gas resources of the Lower Hartshorne coalbed in Le Flore and Haskell Counties, Oklahoma (abstract): GSA Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 1, p. 65-66.

Mutmansky, J.M., 1999, Guidebook on coalbed methane drainage for underground coal mines: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Coalbed Methane Outreach Program, Document No. 60938, 46 p.

Nelson, C.R., 1997, Advances in coalbed reservoir gas-in-place analysis: GRI Gas Tips, v. 4, no. 1, p. 14-19.

Nelson, C.R., 1999, Changing perceptions regarding the size and production potential of coalbed methane resources: GRI Gas Tips, v. 5, no. 2, p. 4-11.

Nelson, C.R., 1999, Effects of coalbed reservoir property analysis methods on gas-inplace estimates, <u>in</u> B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 6-99, p. 37-46.

Nelson, C.R., and T.J. Pratt, 2001, In coalbed gas plays, reservoir variables key to success: American Oil & Gas Reporter, v. 44, no. 3, p. 78-87. (compares Arkoma basin with four CBM basins)

Nelson, C.R., 2001, Geologic controls on effective cleat porosity variation in San Juan basin Fruitland Formation coalbed reservoirs: Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Proceedings, International Coalbed Methane Symposium, Paper 108, p. 11-19.

Oakes, M.C., and M.M. Knechtel, 1948, Geology and mineral resources of Haskell County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 67, 136 p. (structure map on Hartshorne sandstone).

Oil & Gas Journal, 1990, SE Kansas coalbed methane action rising: Oil & Gas Journal, v. 88, no. 15, p. 70.

Palmer, I.D., S.W. Lambert, and J.L. Spitler, 1993, Coalbed methane well completions and stimulations, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 303-339.

Pashin, J.C., and F. Hinkle, 1997, Coalbed methane in Alabama: Geological Survey of Alabama, Circular 192, 71 p.

Penny, G.S., M.W. Conway, S.W. Almond, R. Himes, and K.E. Nick, 1996, The mechanisms and impact of damage resulting from hydraulic fracturing: Gas Research Institute, Topical Report, GRI-96/0183, variously pagenated.

Peterson, K., and L.M. Jacobs, 1997, Coalbed methane, a viable resource – Osage Mineral Estate: OCGS Shale Shaker, v. 48, p. 67-78.

Petroleum Frontiers, 1986, Coalbed methane - an old hazard becomes a new resource: Petroleum Frontiers, v. 3, no. 4, 65 p.

Picciano, L., 1994, Coalbed methane research: selected bibliography: Gas Research Institute, Topical Report, GRI-94/0473, 49 p.

Rice, D.D., 1993, Composition and origins of coalbed gas, <u>in</u> B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 159-184.

- Rice, D.D., B.E. Law, and J.L. Clayton, 1993, Coalbed gas an undeveloped resource, in D.G. Howell, ed., The future of energy gases: USGS Professional Paper 1570, p. 389-404.
- Rice, D.D., 1996, Geologic framework and description of coalbed gas plays, in D.L. Gautier and others, eds., 1995 National assessment of United States oil and gas resources -- results, methodology, and supporting data: U.S. Geological Survey Digital Data Series DDS-30, release 2, CD-ROM.
- Rice, D.D., G.B.C. Young, and G.W. Paul, 1996, Methodology for assessment of technically recoverable resources of coalbed gas, in D.L. Gautier and others, eds., 1995 National assessment of United States oil and gas resources -- results, methodology, and supporting data: U.S. Geological Survey Digital Data Series DDS-30, release 2, CD-ROM.
- Rieke, H.H., 1980, Geologic overview of coal and coalbed methane resources of the Arkoma basin, Arkansas and Oklahoma: Arkoma basin report by TRW, GRI contract no. 5011-321-0101, variously pagenated.
- Rieke, H.H., and J.N. Kirr, 1984, Geologic overview, coal, and coalbed methane resources of the Arkoma basin - Arkansas and Oklahoma, in C.T. Rightmire, G.E. Eddy, and J.N. Kirr, eds., Coalbed methane resources of the United States: AAPG Studies in Geology 17, p. 135-161.
- Rightmire, C.T., G.E. Eddy, and J.N. Kirr, eds., 1984, Coalbed methane resources of the United States: AAPG Studies in Geology 17, 378 p.
- Rogers, R.E., 1994, Coalbed methane: principles and practice: Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice Hall, 345 p.
- Sanderson, G.A., and L.W. Berggren, 1998, White paper: update on application of §29
- tax credit to coal seam gas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 16 p. Saulsberry, J.L., S.D. Spafford, P.F. Steidl, L.A. Litzinger, A.H. Durden, C.L. Rochester, V.A. Kuuskraa, and G.B.C. Young, 1994, Effective completions for shallow coal seams: Gas Research Institute, Topical Report, GRI-93/0366, 77 p.
- Saulsberry, J.L., P.S. Schafer, and R.A. Schraufnagel, eds., 1996, A guide to coalbed methane reservoir engineering: Chicago, Gas Research Institute, variously pagenated.
- Scholes, P.L., and D. Johnston, 1993, Coalbed methane applications of wireline logs, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 287-302.
- Schraufnagel, R.A., 1993, Coalbed methane production, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG Studies in Geology 38, p. 341-359.
- Schwochow, S.D., and S.H. Stevens, eds., 1993, Coalbed methane -- state of the industry: Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 11, no. 1, 52 p. (Western Interior coal region (Arkoma, Cherokee, and Forest City basins, p. 43-48).
- Schwochow, S.D., and S.H. Stevens, eds., 1993, Coal-seam water: production, treatment, and disposal: Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 11, no. 2, p. 1-31.
- Scott, A.R., 1994, Composition of coalbed gases: In Situ, v. 18, p. 185-208.
- Scott, A.R., N. Zhou, and J.R. Levine, 1995, A modified approach to estimating coal and coal gas resources: example from the Sand Wash basin, Colorado: AAPG Bulletin, v. 79, p. 1320-1336.
- Scott, A.R., 1997, Timing of cleat development in coal beds (abstract): AAPG Annual Convention Official Program, v. 6, p. A104.
- Scott, A.R., 1999, Review of key hydrogeologic factors affecting coalbed methane producibility and resource assessment, in B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 6-99, p. 12-36.
- Scott, A.R., 2001, Coalbed methane potential and exploration strategies for the Mid-Continent region (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 85, p. 1695.

- Selden, R.F., 1934, The occurrence of gases in coals: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 3233, 64 p.
- Shirley, K., 2000, Independents big on coalbed methane: The American Oil & Gas Reporter, v. 43, no. 3, p. 74-81. (Arkoma basin, Hartshorne, p. 79-81)
- Soeder, D.J., 1991, The effects of overburden stress on coalbed methane production, in D.C. Peters, ed., Geology in coal resource utilization: Fairfax, VA, Techbooks, p. 125-135.
- Soot, P.M., 1988, Non-conventional fuel tax credit, in J.E. Fassett, ed., Geology and coal-bed methane resources of the northern San Juan basin, Colorado and New Mexico: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Guidebook, p. 253-255.
- SPE, 1992, Coalbed methane: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series 35, 237 p.
- Spears, D.A., and S.A. Caswell, 1986, Mineral matter in coals: cleat minerals and their origin in some coals from the English Midlands: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 6, p. 107-125.
- Stoeckinger, B.T., 1989, Coal-bed methane production in eastern Kansas: its potential and restraints (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 73, p. 1051.
- Stoeckinger, W.T., 1989, Methane from coal in southeast Kansas: the rebirth of an old industry: Proceedings of the 1989 Coalbed Methane Symposium, paper 8964, p. 211-224.
- Stoeckinger, B.T., 1990, Coalbed methane production in eastern Kansas, its potential and restraints, in Transaction volume of the 1989 AAPG Mid-Continent Section Meeting: Oklahoma City Geological Society, 13 p.
- Stoeckinger, W.T., 1990, Coal gas blooms in southeast Kansas: American Oil & Gas Reporter, v. 33, no. 9, p. 60-62.
- Stoeckinger, W.T., 1990, Kansas coalbed methane comes on stream: Oil & Gas Journal, v. 88, no. 23, p. 88-90.
- Stoeckinger, W.T., 1991, Methods to measure directly the gas content of coals, in Midcontinent core workshop, integrated studies of petroleum reservoirs in the Midcontinent: Kansas Geological Survey Open-File Report 91-52, p. 111-124.
- Stoeckinger, W.T., 1992, Coalbed methane production base established in southeast Kansas: Oil & Gas Journal, v. 90, no. 15, p. 90-91.
- Stoeckinger, W.T., 2000, Coalbed methane completion practices on the Cherokee Platform, in B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 2-2000, p. 36-51.
- Stuhec, S., compiler, 1990, Introduction to coal sampling techniques for the petroleum industry: Alberta Research Council, Coal Bed Methane Seminar Series, Information Series 111, 223 p.
- Su, X., Y. Feng, J. Chen, and J. Pan, 2001, The characteristics and origins of cleat in coal from western North China: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 47, p. 51-62
- Su, X., Y. Feng, J. Chen, and J. Pan, 2001, The annealing mechanisms of cleats in coal: Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Proceedings, International Coalbed Methane Symposium, Paper 130, p. 351-356.
- Tedesco, S.A., 1999, Forest City basin coal-bed methane potential, northeastern Kansas and western Missouri (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 83, p. 1189.
- Thimons, B., and F.N. Kissell, 1973, Diffusion of methane through coal: Fuel, v. 52, p. 274-280.
- Ting, F.T.C., 1977, Origin and spacing of cleats in coal beds: Journal of Pressure Vessel Technology, v. 99, p. 624-626.
- Ting, F.T.C., 1987, Optical anisotropism and its relationship with some physical and chemical properties of coal: Organic Geochemistry, v. 11, p. 403-405.
- Tremain, C.M., S.E. Laubach, and N.H. Whitehead, III, 1991, Coal fracture (cleat) patterns in Upper Cretaceous Fruitland Formation, San Juan basin, Colorado

and New Mexico - implications for coalbed methane exploration and development, in S.D. Schwochow, D.K. Murray, and M.F. Fahy, eds., Coalbed methane of western North America: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of

Geologists, p. 49-59.

Tremain, C.M., S.E. Laubach, and N.H. Whitehead, III, 1994, Fracture (cleat) patterns in Upper Cretaceous Fruitland Formation coal seams, San Juan basin, in W.B. Ayers, Jr. and W.R. Kaiser, eds., Coalbed methane in the Upper Cretaceous Fruitland Formation, San Juan basin, New Mexico and Colorado: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bulletin 146, p. 87-102.

Tyler, R., W.R. Kaiser, A.R. Scott, D.S. Hamilton, and W.A. Ambrose, 1995, Geologic and hydrologic assessment of natural gas from coal: Greater Green River, Piceance, Powder Rider, and Raton basins, western United States: Bureau of

Economic Geology, Report of Investigations 228, 219 p.

Tyler, R., A.R. Scott, W.Ř. Kaiser, and R.G. McMurry, 1997, The application of a coalbed methane producibility model in defining coalbed methane exploration fairways and sweet spots: examples from the San Juan, Sand Wash, and Piceance basins: Austin, Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology, Report of Investigations 244, 59 p.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1998, Legal issues related to coalbed methane storage in abandoned coal mines in Virginia, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Utah, Colorado and Alabama: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Coalbed

Methane Outreach Program, Document No. 60933, 62 p.

Wicks, D.E., and M.D. Zuber, 1989, A strategy for coalbed methane production development part II: reservoir characterization: Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Proceedings of the 1989 Coalbed Methane Symposium, paper 8912, p. 11-18.

Wilkins, B., 1999, Coalbed methane completion practices in Oklahoma, in B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 6-

99, p. 71-87.

Wolf, K.-H.A.A., R. Ephraim, W. Bertheux, and J. Bruining, 2001, Coal cleat classification and permeability estimation by image analysis on cores and drilling cuttings: Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Proceedings, International Coalbed Methane Symposium, Paper 102, p. 1-10.

Yee, D., J.P. Seidle, and W.B. Hanson, 1993, Gas sorption on coal and measurement of gas content, in B.E. Law and D.D. Rice, eds., Hydrocarbons from coal: AAPG

Studies in Geology 38, p. 203-218.

Zabetakis, M.G., T.D. Moore, Jr., A.E. Nagel, and J.E. Carpetta, 1972, Methane emission in coal mines: effects of oil and gas wells: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7658, 9 p.

Zabetakis, M.G., M. Deul, and M.L. Skow, 1973, Methane control in United States coal mines - 1972; U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8600, 22 p.

Zuber, M.D., 1998, Production characteristics and reservoir analysis of coalbed methane reservoirs, in P.C. Lyons, ed., Special issue: Appalachian coalbed methane: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 38, p. 27-45.

Zuber, M.D., and C.M. Boyer, II, 2001, Comparative analysis of coalbed methane production trends and variability — impact on exploration and production: Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Proceedings, International Coalbed Methane Symposium, Paper 136, p. 245-256.

Bibliography of Oklahoma Coal by Brian J. Cardott

- Agbe-Davies, V.F., 1979, The geology of the Hartshorne coals in the Spiro and Hackett quadrangles, LeFlore County, Oklahoma (abstract): Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 39, p. 37-38. [University of Oklahoma M.S. **thesis**]
- Aldrich, Gene, 1952, A history of the coal industry in Oklahoma to 1907: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished PhD dissertation, 297 p.
- Archer, A.W., H.R. Feldman, E.P. Kvale, and W.P. Lanier, 1994, Comparison of drier-to wetter-interval estuarine roof facies in the Eastern and Western Interior coal basins, USA: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 106, p. 171-
- Ardmore Geological Society, 1954, Field trip, southern part of the Oklahoma coal basin: Ardmore Geological Society.
- Ashburner, C.A., 1890, The coal trade and miners' wages in the United States for the year 1888: American Institute of Mining Engineers Transactions, v. 18, p. 122-139.
- Averitt, Paul, 1966, Coking-coal deposits of the western United States: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1222-G, 48 p. [p. G36-G42, Oklahoma and Arkansas]
- Averitt, P., 1975, Coal resources of the United States, January 1, 1974: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1412, 131 p.
- Badinelli, D.F., 1994, Struggle in the Choctaw Nation -- the coal miners strike of 1894: The Chronicles of Oklahoma, v. 72, no. 3, p. 292-311.
- Bakel, A.J., R.P. Philp, and A. Galvez-Sinibaldi, 1990, Characterization of organosulfur compounds in Oklahoma coals by pyrolysis-gas chromatography, in W.L. Orr and C.M. White, eds., Geochemistry of sulfur in fossil fuels: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society Symposium Series 429, p. 326-344.
- Barwood, H.L., and P.C. Lyons, 1988, Plant megafossils from the Savanna Fm., west central Arkansas; a new interpretation of the age of the Arkansas coal fields (abstract): GSA North-Central Section, abstracts with programs, v. 20, no. 5, p. 333.
- Bell, W., 1961, Surface geology of the Muskogee area, **Muskogee** County, Oklahoma: OCGS Shale Shaker, v. 12.
- Bennison, A.P., 1972, Pennsylvanian Period, the restless time, <u>in</u> A.P. Bennison, W.V. Knight, W.B. Creath, R.H. Dott, and C.L. Hayes, eds., Tulsa's physical environment a symposium: Tulsa Geological Society Digest, v. 37, p. 14-22.
- Bennison, A.P., 1972, Seminole Formation, in A.P. Bennison, W.V. Knight, W.B. Creath, R.H. Dott, and C.L. Hayes, eds., Tulsa's physical environment -- a symposium: Tulsa Geological Society Digest, v. 37, p. 46-48.
- Bennison, A.P., 1972, Coffeyville Formation, <u>in A.P. Bennison</u>, W.V. Knight, W.B. Creath, R.H. Dott, and C.L. Hayes, eds., Tulsa's physical environment -- a symposium: Tulsa Geological Society Digest, v. 37, p. 51-53.
- Bennison, A.P., 1979, Mobile basin and shelf border area in northeast Oklahoma during Desmoinesian cyclic sedimentation, in N.J. Hyne, ed., Pennsylvanian sandstones of the Mid-Continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication 1, p. 283-294.
- Bennison, A.P., R.H. Dott, Sr., and L.R. Wilson, 1979, The Desmoinesian coal cycles and associated sands of east-central Oklahoma: Tulsa Geological Society Guidebook and Road Log, 43 p.
- Bennison, A.P., 1981, Type areas of the Seminole and Holdenville Formations, in Robert Dott, Sr., ed., A guidebook to the type areas of the Holdenville and Seminole Formations, western Arkoma basin: AAPG Mid-Continent Regional Convention, Field Trip 2, p. 1-10.
- Biddick, M.A., 1999, Hartshorne CBM play in Oklahoma: selected production and economic viability, in B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 6-99, 27 p.
- Biewick, L.R.H., 1997, Coal fields and Federal lands of the conterminous United States: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-461 (available from the USGS website)

Blackburn, B.L., 1984, Images of Oklahoma: a pictorial history: Oklahoma City, Oklahoma Historical Society, 228 p. (coal, p. 56-59)

Blythe, J.G., 1959, Atoka Formation on the north side of the McAlester basin:

Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular 47, 74 p.

Boardman, D.R., II, and R.H. Mapes, 1984, Preliminary findings of the placement of the Desmoinesian-Missourian boundary utilizing ammonoid cephalopods, in Upper Pennsylvanian source beds of northeastern Oklahoma and adjacent Kansas: Tulsa Geological Society Guidebook, p. 54-58.

Boerngen, J.G., George Van Trump, Jr., and R.J. Ebens, 1975, Analytical data for geologic units in Missouri and parts of Kansas, Oklahoma, and Arkansas: U.S.

Geological Survey Open File Report 75-137, 276 p.

- Bond, T.Ă., 1963, Palynology of the Weir-Pittsburg Coal (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma and Kansas: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. thesis, 103 p.
- Bordeau, K.V., 1964, Palynology of the Drywood coal (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. thesis, 207 p.
- Boyle, J.P., 1927, Geology of Wagoner County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 40-L, 18 p.

Boyle, J.P., 1929, Geology of Okfuskee County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological

Survey, Bulletin 40-KK, 24 p.

- Brady, B.T., and J.L. Querry, 1985, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the Krebs 7.5-minute quadrangle, Pittsburg County, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-301.
- Brady, B.T., and J.L. Querry, 1985, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the Blocker 7.5-minute quadrangle, Pittsburg and Latimer counties, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-302.
- Brady, B.T., 1983, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the Wilburton 7.5-minute quadrangle, Latimer County, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-303.
- Brady, B.T., 1981, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the northwest quarter of the Red Oak 15-minute quadrangle, Latimer County, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-304.
- Brady, B.T., 1981, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the northeast quarter of the Red Oak 15-minute quadrangle, Latimer County, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-305.
- Brady, B.T., 1983, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the Stigler West quadrangle, Muskogee and Haskell counties, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-306.
- Brady, B.T., 1981, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the Stigler East quadrangle, Muskogee and Haskell counties, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-307.
- Brady, B.T., and J.L. Querry, 1985, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the McCurtain 7.5-minute quadrangle, Haskell and Le Flore counties, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-493.
- Brady, B.T., and J.L. Querry, 1985, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the Bokoshe 7.5-minute quadrangle, Haskell and Le Flore counties, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-494.
- Brady, B.T., and J.L. Querry, 1985, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the Panama 7.5-minute quadrangle, Le Flore County, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-495.
- Brady, B.T., and J.L. Querry, 1985, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the Spiro 7.5-minute quadrangle, Le Flore County, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-496.
- Brady, B.T., and J.L. Querry, 1985, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the Hackett 7.5-minute quadrangle, Le Flore County, Oklahoma, and Sebastian County, Arkansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-497.

- Brady, B.T., and J.L. Querry, 1985, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the **northeast** quarter of the **Heavener** 15-minute quadrangle, Le FLore County, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-498.
- Brady, B.T., and J.L. Querry, 1985, Federal coal resource occurrence and federal coal development potential maps of the **southeast** quarter of the **Heavener** 15-minute quadrangle, Le FLore County, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, OF 79-499.
- Branson, C.C., 1954, Names of Oklahoma coal beds: Oklahoma Geological Survey, The Hopper, v. 14, p. 120-132. [authorship not given; authorship given in Branson, 1965, Ok. Geol. Notes, v. 25, p. 160]
- Branson, C.C., B.H. Harlton, and T.A. Hendricks, 1954, Southern part of the Oklahoma coal basin: Ardmore Geological Society, Field Trip, 29 p.
- Branson, C.C., 1954, Marker beds in the lower Desmoinesian of northeastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Academy of Science Proceedings, 1952, v. 33, p. 190-194.
- Branson, C.C., 1954, Field conference on Desmoinesian rocks of northeastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Guidebook 2, 41 p.
- Branson, C.C., 1956, Coal beds of Oklahoma Virgilian and Wolfcampian rocks: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 16, no. 8, p. 85-86.
- Branson, C.C., 1956, Hartshorne Formation, early Desmoinesian, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 16, no. 9, p. 93-99.
- Branson, C.C., 1956, Pennsylvanian history of northeastern Oklahoma: Tulsa Geological Society Digest, v. 24, p. 83-86.
- Branson, C.C., 1962, Pennsylvanian System of the Mid-Continent, in C.C. Branson, ed., Pennsylvanian System in the United States -- a symposium: AAPG, p. 431-460.
- Branson, C.C., 1964, Cyclicity in Oklahoma Paleozoic rocks, <u>in</u> D.F. Merriam, ed., Symposium on cyclic sedimentation: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin 169, v. 1, p. 57-62.
- Branson, C.C., G.G. Huffman, D.M. Strong, and others, 1965, Geology and oil and gas resources of **Craig** County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 99, 109 p.
- Branson, C.C., 1965, Names of Oklahoma coal beds: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 25, no. 6, p. 160-167.
- Brenner, R.L., 1989, Stratigraphy, petrology, and paleogeography of the upper portion of the Cherokee Group (Middle Pennsylvanian), eastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Survey, Geology Series 3, 70 p.
- Britton, L.J., C.A. Anderson, D.A. Goolsby, and B.P. Van Haveren, eds., 1989, Summary of the U.S. Geological Survey and U.S. Bureau of Land Management national coal-hydrology program, 1974-84: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1464, 183 p. [Interior Province; western region by H.E. Bevans, p. 53-61]
- Burgess, J.D., 1974, Microscopic examination of kerogen (dispersed organic matter) in petroleum exploration, in R.R. Dutcher, P.A. Hacquebard, J.M. Schopf, and J.A. Simon, eds., Carbonaceous materials as indicators of metamorphism: GSA Special Paper 153, p. 19-30.
- Busch, D.A., 1953, The significance of deltas in subsurface exploration: Tulsa Geological Society Digest, v. 21, p. 71-80. (**Booch delta**)
- Busch, D.A., 1959, Prospecting for stratigraphic traps: AAPG Bulletin, v. 43, no. 12, p. 2829-2843.
- Busch, D.A., 1971, Genetic units in delta prospecting: AAPG Bulletin, v. 55, no. 8, p. 1137-1154.
- Bush, W.V., and L.B. Gilbreath, 1978, Inventory of surface and underground coal mines in the Arkansas Valley Coal Field: Arkansas Geological Commission, Information Circular 20-L, 15 p.
- Bush, W.V., and G.W. Colton, 1983, Data for the assessment of Federal coal resources of Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-M, 73 p.

- Byrer, C.W., T.H. Mroz, and G.L. Covatch, 1987, Coalbed methane production potential in U.S. basins: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 39, no. 7, p. 821-834.
- Cade, C.M., 1953, The geology of the Marmaton Group of northeastern Nowata and northwestern Craig Counties, Oklahoma: Tulsa Geological Society Digest, v. 21, p. 130-148.
- Campbell, M.R., 1917 (1929), The coal fields of the United States; general introduction: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 100-A, 33 p.
- Campbell, M.R., and E.W. Parker, 1909, Coal fields of the United States, in Papers on the conservation of mineral resources: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 394, p. 7-26.
- Campbell, M.R., and F.R. Clark, 1916, Analyses of coal samples from various parts of the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 621-P, p. 251-375. (Oklahoma, p. 267-268, 335-336).
- Cardott, B.J., L.A. Hemish, C.R. Johnson, and K.V. Luza, 1986, The relationship between coal rank and present geothermal gradient in the Arkoma basin, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication 86-4, 65 p.
- Cardott, B.J., 1988, Coal, an architect's choice: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 48, p. 159-171.
- Cardott, B.J., 1989, A petrographic survey of high-volatile bituminous Oklahoma coal beds: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 49, p. 112-124.
- Cardott, B.J., 1990, Petrology of five principal commercial coal beds of Oklahoma, in R.B. Finkelman, S.A. Friedman, and J.R. Hatch, eds., Coal geology of the Interior Coal Province, western region: Environmental and Coal Associates, Reston, Virginia, p. 185-199.
- Cardott, B.J., 1997, The Oklahoma coal database: Oklahoma City Geological Society, Transactions of the 1997 AAPG Mid-Continent Section Meeting, p. 145-149.
- Cardott, B.J., 1997, Oklahoma coalbed-methane completions (1988-1996): Oklahoma Geological Survey, Open-File Report 7-97, 12 p.
- Cardott, B.J., 1998, Oklahoma coalbed-methane completions, 1988 to 1996: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Open-File Report 4-98, 16 p.
- Cardott, B.J., 1998, Coal as gas-source rock and reservoir, Hartshorne Formation, Oklahoma, in R.D. Andrews, B.J. Cardott, and T. Storm, The Hartshorne play in southeastern Oklahoma: regional and detailed sandstone reservoir analysis and coalbed-methane resources: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication 98-7, p. 41-62
- Cardott, B.J., 1999, Oklahoma coalbed methane from mine explosion to gas resource, in D.F. Merriam, ed., Transactions of the 1999 AAPG Midcontinent Section Meeting: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-28, p. 108-113.
- Cardott, B.J., 1999, Coalbed methane activity in Oklahoma, in B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 6-99, 20 p.
- Catalano, L.E., 1979, Geology of the Hartshorne coal, McCurtain and Lafayette quadrangles, Haskell and LeFlore Counties, Oklahoma (abstract): Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 39, p. 246. [Oklahoma State University M.S. **thesis**] ["J" hook in Hartshorne near McCurtain; structure, thickness, and overburden maps of Hartshorne coal]
- Cecil, C.B., 1993, Carboniferous climate history of the Ozark Dome and the Eastern and Western Interior basins (abstract): GSA Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 3, p. 11.
- Chance, H.M., 1890, Geology of the Choctaw coal-field: Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, v. 18, p. 653-661.
- Clarke, R.T., 1961, Palynology of the Secor coal (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. **thesis**, 152 p.
- Clarke, R.W., 1926, Geology of **Okmulgee** County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 40-F, 52 p.
- Clarke, R.W., 1928, Geology of **McIntosh** County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 40-W, 14 p.

- Coleman, W.F., 1958, Surface geology of the Rentiesville area, Muskogee and McIntosh Counties, Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. thesis, 100 p.
- Collier, A.J., David White, and G.H. Girty, 1907, The Arkansas coal field: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 326, 158 p.
- Cooper, Č.L., 1928, The correlation of coals in Oklahoma and Kansas: Oklahoma Academy of Science Proceedings, v. 7, p. 158-168.
- Craney, D.L., 1978, Distribution, structure, origin, and resources of the Hartshorne coals in the Panama Quadrangle, Le Flore County, Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. **thesis**, 126 p.
- Croneis, Carey, 1927, Oil and gas possibilities in the Arkansas Ozarks: AAPG Bulletin, v. 11, no. 3, p. 279-297. [p. 294--isocarb map of Arkoma basin]
- Dalton, D.V., and B.L. Watts, 1981, Preliminary coal resources and geologic report on properties owned by Great National Corp. (Nevada) located in Le Flore Co., Oklahoma and Sebastian Co., Arkansas: OCGS Shale Shaker, v. 31, p. 171-180.
- Damberger, H.H., 1974, Coalification patterns of Pennsylvanian coal basins of the eastern United States, in R.R. Dutcher, P.A. Hacquebard, J.M. Schopf, and J.A. Simon, eds., Carbonaceous Materials as Indicators of Metamorphism: GSA special Paper 153, p. 53-74.
- Dane, C.H., and T.A. Hendricks, 1936, Correlation of the Bluejacket Sandstone, Oklahoma: AAPG Bulletin, v. 20, p. 312-314.
- Dane, C.H., H.E. Rothrock, and J.S. Williams, 1938, Geology and fuel resources of the southern part of the Oklahoma coal field; part 3, the Quinton-Scipio district, Pittsburg, Haskell, and Latimer Counties: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 874-C, p. 151-253.
- Davis, J.D., and Reynolds, D.A., 1941, Carbonizing properties of Henryetta Bed Coal from Atlas No. 2 Mine, Okmulgee, Okmulgee County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Mineral Report No. 12, 10 p.
- Davis, J.D., and Reynolds, D.A., 1942, Carbonizing properties of McAlester Bed Coal from Dow No. 10 Mine, Dow, Pittsburg County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Mineral Report No. 15, 14 p.
- Davis, J.D., D.A. Reynolds, J.L. Elder, W.H. Ode, C.R. Holmes, and J.T. McCartney, 1944, Carbonizing properties of Western Region Interior Province coals and certain blends of these coals: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Technical Paper 667, 138 p. [includes section on petrography of OK coals]
- Davis, P.N., 1961, Palynology of the Rowe coal (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. **thesis**, 153 p.
- Dempsey, J.E., 1964, A palynological investigation of the lower and upper McAlester coals (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished PhD **dissertation**, 124 p.
- PhD **dissertation**, 124 p.

 Dempsey, J.E., 1967, Sporomorphs from lower and upper McAlester coals (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma: an interim report: Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, v. 5, p. 111-118.
- Diamond, W.P., A.T. lannacchione, D.G. Puglio, and P.F. Steidl, 1988, Geologic studies of gassy coalbeds, in M. Deul and A.G. Kim, Methane control research: summary of results, 1964-80: U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin 687, p. 41-78.
- DiMichele, W.A., T.L. Phillips, and G.E. McBrinn, 1991, Quantitative analysis and paleoecology of the Secor coal and roof-shale floras (Middle Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma): Palaios, v. 6, p. 390-409.
- DiMichele, W.A., and T.L. Phillips, 1994, Paleobotanical and paleoecological constraints on models of peat formation in the late Carboniferous of Euramerica: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 106, p. 39-90.
- Disney, R.W., 1960, The subsurface geology of the McAlester basin, Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished PhD dissertation, 116 p.
- Doerr, A.H., 1961, Coal mining and landscape modification in Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Circular 54, 48 p.

Dolly, E.D., 1965, Palynology of the Bevier coal (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma: Norman,

University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. thesis, 115 p.

Donica, D.R., 1978, The geology of the Hartshorne coals (Desmoinesian) in parts of the Heavener 15' quadrangle Le Flore County, Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. thesis, 128 p. [structure and isopach maps of Upper and Lower Hartshorne coal beds]

Dott, R.H., 1942, Geology of the McAlester bed coal, in J.D. Davis and D.A. Reynolds, Carbonizing properties of McAlester bed coal from Dow no. 10 mine, Dow, Pittsburg County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Report no. 15, unpagenated.

Drake, N.F., 1897, A geological reconnaissance of the coal fields of the Indian Territory:

American Philosophical Society Proceedings, v. 36, p. 326-419.

- Dunham, R.J., and J.V.A. Trumbull, 1955, Geology and coal resources of the Henryetta mining district, Okmulgee County, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1015-F, p. 183-225. [Megascopic Petrography of Croweburg & Morris Coals (p. 198)]
- Eavenson, H.N., 1942, The first century and a quarter of American coal industry: Pittsburgh, PA, privately printed, 701 p. (Oklahoma, p. 342-343, 434, 568).
- Fay, A.H., 1916, Coal-mine fatalities in the United States 1870-1914: U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin 115, 370 p. (Oklahoma, p. 268-276).
- Fieldner, A.C., H.M. Cooper, and F.H. Osgood, 1928, Analyses of Oklahoma coals; analyses of mine samples: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Technical Paper 411, 62 p.
- Finkelman, R.B., and S.J. Tewalt, 1990, Summary of analytical data from coals of the Western Region of the Interior Coal Province, in R.B. Finkelman, S.A. Friedman, and J.R. Hatch, eds., Coal geology of the Interior Coal Province, Western Region: 1990 Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, Coal Geology Division Field Trip Guidebook, Reston, VA, Environmental and Coal Associates, p. 200-228.
- Finkelman, A.C., C.-J.J. Wong, A.C. Cheng, and R.B. Finkelman, 1991, Bibliography of publications containing major, minor, and trace element data from the National Coal Resources Data System: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 91-123, 19 p.
- Ford, Bacon, and Davis, Inc., 1951, The synthetic liquid fuel potential of Oklahoma: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, report for U.S. Bureau of Mines.
- Forgotson, J.M., and S.A. Friedman, 1993, Arkoma basin (Oklahoma) coal-bed methane resource base and development (abstract): AAPG Annual Convention Official Program, p. 103.
- Frezon, S.E. and G.H. Dixon, 1975, Texas Panhandle and Oklahoma, in E.D. McKee, E.J. Crosby and others, Paleotectonic Investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 853, part I, p. 177-195.
- Friedman, S.A., 1972, A new coal-investigations program in Oklahoma: Oklahoma City Geological Society Shale Shaker, v. 22, p. 152-156.
- Friedman, S.A., 1974, Investigation of the coal reserves in the Ozarks section of Oklahoma and their potential uses: Oklahoma Geological Survey Special Publication 74-2, 117 p.
- Friedman, S.A., and K.S. Johnson, 1974, Field trip guide to coal strip mines and reclaimed mined lands in eastern Oklahoma: Interstate Mining Compact, Muskogee, OK, September 4-6, 12 p.
- Friedman, S.A., 1976, Coal geology of parts of Craig, Nowata, and Rogers Counties, Oklahoma, in R.W. Scott, ed., Coal and oil potential of the Tri-State area: Tulsa Geological Society Field Trip Guidebook, p. 41-47.

Friedman, S.A., 1978, Desmoinesian coal deposits in part of the Arkoma Basin, Eastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma City Geological Society Guidebook, 62 p.

- Friedman, S.A., 1978, Field description and characterization of coals sampled by the Oklahoma Geological Survey, 1971-1976, in R.R. Dutcher, ed., Field Description of Coal: American Society for Testing and Materials STP 661, p. 58-63.
- Friedman, S.A., 1979, Economic Resources Coal, in R.O. Fay, S.A. Friedman, K.S. Johnson, J.F. Roberts, W.D. Rose, and P.K. Sutherland, The Mississippian and

Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) Systems in the United States - Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1110-R, 35 p., p. R23-R26.

Friedman, S.A., 1982, Determination of reserves of methane from coal beds for use in rural communities in Eastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Special Publication 82-3, 32 p.

Friedman, S.A., and K.C. Sawyer, (compilers), 1982, Map of eastern Oklahoma showing locations of active coal mines, 1977-1979: Oklahoma Geological Survey

Map GM-24, scale 1:500,000, 1 sheet.

Friedman, S.A., and R.J. Woods, 1982, Map showing potentially strippable coal beds in eastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Map GM-23, scale 1:125,000, 4 sheets.

Friedman, S.A., 1986, A geochemical study of bituminous coal resources of Middle Pennsylvanian age in eastern Oklahoma: part 1: maps showing distribution of fixed carbon and sulfur, and lead, zinc, and manganese (abstract), in S. Garbini and S.P. Schweinfurth, eds., Symposium proceedings: a national agenda for coal-quality research, April 9-11, 1985: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 979, p. 230-231.

Friedman, S.A., 1989, Coal-bed methane resources in Arkoma basin, southeastern Oklahoma (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 73, p. 1046. (corrected version in

Transactions volume, Oklahoma City Geological Society)

Friedman, S.A., 1990, A brief history of coal production in Oklahoma, 1873-1989, in R.B. Finkelman, S.A. Friedman, and J.R. Hatch, eds., Coal geology of the Interior Coal Province, western region: Environmental and Coal Associates, Reston, Virginia, p. 161-165.

Friedman, S.A., field trip leader, 1991, Fracture and structure of principal coal beds related to coal mining and coalbed methane, Arkoma basin, eastern Oklahoma:

AAPG EMD trip 2, AAPG annual convention, Dallas, Texas.

Friedman, S.A., 1994, Oklahoma's newest large electric power plant: OGS Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 54, p. 178, 220.

Friedman, S.A., 1994, OGS coal group participates in annual forum on Western Interior Coal Basin geologists: OGS Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 54, p. 189-193.

- Friedman, S.A., 1996, Map showing the distribution of underground mines in the Hartshorne and McAlester coals in the Hartshorne 7.5' quadrangle, Pittsburg and Latimer Counties, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Open-File Report 7-96, scale 1:24,000.
- Friedman, S.A., 1997, Coal-bed methane resources and reserves of Osage County, Oklahoma (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 81, p. 1350.
- Friedman, S.A., 1999, Cleat in Oklahoma coals, <u>in</u> B.J. Cardott, compiler, Oklahoma coalbed-methane workshop: OGS Open-File Report OF 6-99, 4 p.

Fuller, M.L., 1920, Carbon ratios in Carboniferous coals of Oklahoma, and their relation

to petroleum: Economic Geology, v. 15, p. 225-235.

Gennett, Judith, Robert Ravn, and Anne Raymond, 1988, Pollen, spores, and the Dalton Coal (Upper Pennsylvanian) of northern Texas (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 72, p. 1112-1113.

Gibson, L.B., 1961, Palynology and paleoecology of the Iron Post Coal (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished Ph.D. **dissertation**, 238

Gibson, L.B., and R.T. Clarke, 1968, Floral succession and palynological correlation:

Journal of Paleontology, v. 42, p. 576-581. Glick, D.C., and Alan Davis, 1987, Variability in the inorganic element content of U.S.

coals including results of cluster analysis: Organic Geochemistry, v. 11, p. 331-342. Gossling, J.H., 1994, Coalbed methane potential of the Hartshorne coals in parts of

Haskell, Latimer, Le Flore, McIntosh and Pittsburg Counties, Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. **thesis**, 155 p.

Gould, C.N., L.L. Hutchison, and Gaylord Nelson, 1908, Preliminary report on the mineral resources of Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 1, 84 p. [coal by Gould, p. 9-15]

Gould, C.N., 1910, Coal, in Brief chapters on Oklahoma's mineral resources: Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 6, pt. 2, p. 35-39.

Govett, R.W., 1959, Geology of Wagoner County, Oklahoma: Norman, University of

Oklahoma, unpublished PhD dissertation, 182 p.

- Gregg, J.M., 1976, Coal geology of parts of the Inola, Chouteau N.W., Catoosa S.E., and Neodesha quadrangles, southeastern Rogers and northern Wagoner Counties, Oklahoma: Stillwater, Oklahoma State University, unpublished M.S. **thesis**, 77 p.
- Gregware, William, 1958, Surface geology of the McLain area, Muskogee County, Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. thesis, 101 p.
- Gunning, I.C., 1975, When coal was king: coal mining industry in the Choctaw Nation: Eastern Oklahoma Historical Society, 105 p.
- Haley, B.R., 1960, Coal resources of Arkansas, 1954: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1072-P, p. 795-831.
- Haley, B.R., 1961, Geology of Paris quadrangle, Logan County, Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-B, 40 p.
- Haley, B.R., 1966, Geology of the Barber quadrangle, Sebastian County and vicinity, Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-C, 76 p.
- Haley, B.R., and T.A. Hendricks, 1968, Geology of the Greenwood quadrangle, Arkansas-Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 536-A, 15 p. (Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-F)
- Haley, B.R., 1968, Ğeology of the Scranton and New Blaine quadrangles, Logan and Johnson Counties, Arkansas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 536-B, p. B1-B10. (Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-G, 10 p.)
- Haley, B.R., and T.A. Hendricks, 1971, Geology of the Van Buren and Lavaca quadrangles, Arkansas and Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 657-A, p. A1-A41. (Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-I)
- Haley, B.R., 1977, Low-volatile bituminous coal and semianthracite in the Arkansas valley coal field: Arkansas Geological Commission, Information Circular 20-K, 26 p.
- Haley, B.R., 1987, Resources of low-volatile bituminous coal and semianthracite in west-central Arkansas, 1978: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1632, 54 p.
- Ham, W.E., 1958, Coal, metals, and nonmetals in Oklahoma, <u>in</u> Semi-Centennial report 1908-1958: Oklahoma Geological Survey Special Publication 58-1, p. 63-104. (coal, p. 65-75)
- Hambleton, W.W., 1953, Petrographic study of southeastern Kansas coals: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin 102, part 1, 76 p.
- Hamilton, P.A., D.H. White, Jr., and T.K. Matson, 1975, The western states, part 2 of The reserve base of U.S. coals by sulfur content (in two parts): U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8693, 322 p.
- Hatch, J.R., 1992, Hydrocarbon source-rock evaluation of Desmoinesian (Middle Pennsylvanian) coals from southeastern Iowa, Missouri, southeastern Kansas, and northeastern Oklahoma (abstract), in L.M.H. Carter, ed., USGS research on energy resources, 1992: USGS Circular 1074, p. 33.
- Hatch, J.R., 1992, Hydrocarbon source-rock evaluation of Desmoinesian (Middle Pennsylvanian) coals from part of the Western Region of the Interior Coal Province, U.S.A. (abstract): AAPG 1992 Annual Convention Official Program, p. 53.
- Heckel, P.H., 1991, Evidence for glacial-eustatic control over Pennsylvanian cyclothems in Midcontinent North America and tests for tectonic effects (abstract): GSA Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 1, p. 43.
- Hemish, L.A., 1980, Observations and interpretations concerning Quaternary geomorphic history of northeastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 40, p. 79-94.
- Hemish, L.A., 1982, Okmulgee County coal bed yields exotic quartzite cobble: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 42, p. 48-59.
- Hemish, L.A., 1983, Geology, coal mining, reclamation, and environmental problems in the Henryetta, Oklahoma area: Field Conference Guidebook, 9 p.

- Hemish, L.A., 1984, Coal geology of the Northern part of the Northeast Oklahoma Shelf area, in J.G. Borger, II, ed., Technical Proceedings of the 1981 AAPG Mid-Continent Regional Meeting: Oklahoma City Geological Society, p. 157-171.
- Hemish, L.A., 1986, Coal resources in southeastern **Pontotoc** County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 46, p. 4-23.
- Hemish, L.A., 1986, Stratigraphy of the lower part of the Boggy Formation (Desmoinesian) in northwestern Muskogee and southwestern Wagoner Counties, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 46, p. 168-187.
- Hemish, L.A., 1986, Coal geology of **Craig** County and eastern **Nowata** County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, **Bulletin 140**, 131 p.
- Hemish, L.A., 1987, Names of coal beds in the northeastern Oklahoma shelf area: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 47, p. 96-113.
- Hemish, L.A., 1987, Miscorrelation of the Checkerboard Limestone in Okfuskee County proved by OGS core-drilling: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 47, p. 148-177.
- Hemish, L.A., 1988, Report of core-drilling by the Oklahoma Geological Survey in Pennsylvanian rocks of the northeastern Oklahoma coal belt, 1983-1986: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication 88-2, 174 p.
- Hemish, L.A., 1988, Coalescence of the Secor and Secor Rider coal beds in the Shady Grove Creek area, northeastern McIntosh County, Oklahoma, with interpretations concerning depositional environments: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 48, p. 100-119.
- Hemish, L.A., 1988, Coal geology of the lower Boggy Formation in the shelf-to-basin transition area, eastern Oklahoma, in K.S. Johnson, ed., Shelf-to-basin geology and resources of Pennsylvanian strata in the Arkoma basin and frontal Ouachita Mountains of Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Guidebook 25, p. 7-19.
- Hemish, L.A., 1988, Secor coal in Pollyanna no. 5 strip mine, west of Muskogee, stop 1, in K.S. Johnson, ed., Shelf-to-basin geology and resources of Pennsylvanian strata in the Arkoma basin and frontal Ouachita Mountains of Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Guidebook 25, p. 69-72.
- Hemish, L.A., and K.N. Beyma, 1988, A stratigraphic and structural study of the **Eram coal** and associated strata in eastern Okmulgee County and western Muskogee County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Map **GM-30**, scale 1:31,680, 1 sheet.
- Hemish, L.A., 1989, Bluejacket (Bartlesville) Sandstone member of the Boggy Formation (Pennsylvanian) in its type area: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 49, p. 72-89.
- Hemish, L.A., 1989, Coal geology of Okmulgee County and eastern Okfuskee County, Oklahoma -- a preliminary report (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 73, p. 1047. (23 p. paper in Transactions volume, Oklahoma City Geological Society)
- Hemish, L.A., 1989, Coal geology of **Rogers** County and western **Mayes** County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, **Bulletin 144**, 118 p.
- Hemish, L.A., 1989, New underground coal mine opens in Okmulgee County: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 49, p. 224-227.
- Hemish, L.A., 1990, Inola Limestone member of the Boggy Formation (Pennsylvanian) in its type area: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 50, p. 4-23.
- Hemish, L.A., 1990, Tiawah Limestone member of the Senora Formation (Pennsylvanian) in its type area: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 50, p. 40-53.
- Hemish, L.A., 1990, The Secor coal and associated strata in the Beland-Crekola area, Muskogee County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 50, p. 196-217.

- Hemish, L.A., 1990, Lithostratigraphy and core-drilling, Upper Atoka Formation through Lower Senora Formation (Pennsylvanian), northeastern Oklahoma shelf area: Oklahoma Geological Survey Special Publication 90-2, 54 p.
- Hemish, L.A., 1990, Coal geology of the Senora Formation (Pennsylvanian) in northeastern Oklahoma, in R.B. Finkelman, S.A. Friedman, and J.R. Hatch, eds., Coal geology of the Interior Coal Province, western region: Environmental and Coal Associates, Reston, Virginia, p. 146-160.

Hemish, L.A., 1990, Coal geology of **Tulsa**, **Wagoner**, **Creek**, and **Washington** Counties, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey **GM-33**.

- Hemish, L.A., 1994, New coal mine in Le Flore County, Oklahoma: OGS Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 54, p. 1-2, 46-47.
- Hemish, L.A., 1994, Correlation of the Lower Witteville coal bed in the Arkoma basin, eastern Oklahoma: OGS Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 54, p. 4-28.
- Hemish, L.A., 1994, A brief history of coal mining in Oklahoma, in N.H. Suneson and L.A. Hemish, eds., Geology and resources of the eastern Ouachita Mountains frontal belt and southeastern Arkoma basin, Oklahoma: OGS Guidebook 29, p. 42-43.
- Hemish, L.A., 1994, Scientific value of core-drilling by the Oklahoma Geological Survey in Pennsylvanian strata of northeastern Oklahoma (abstract): GSA Abstracts with Programs, v. 26, no. 1, p. 8.
- Hemish, L.A., 1994, Coal geology of **Okmulgee** County and eastern **Okfuskee** County, Oklahoma: OGS **Special Publication 94-3**, 86 p.
- Hemish, L.A., and L.R. Wilson, 1995, Buried peat deposit, Okmulgee County, Oklahoma: OGS Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 55, no. 1, p. 4-19.
- Hemish, L.A., 1995, Principal reference section (neostratotype) for the Savanna Formation, Pittsburg County, Oklahoma: OGS Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 55, no. 6, p.. 204-243.
- Hemish, L.A., N.H. Suneson, and J.R. Chaplin, 1995, Stratigraphy and sedimentation of some selected Pennsylvanian (Atokan-Desmoinesian) strata in the southeastern part of the Arkoma basin, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Open-File Report OF 3-95, 88 p.
- Hemish, L.A., 1996, Savanna Formation basin-to-shelf transition: OGS Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 56, p. 180-220.
- Hemish, L.A., 1997, Lithologic descriptions of Pennsylvanian strata north and east of Tulsa, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Special Publication 97-2, 44 p.
- Hemish, L.A., and N.H. Suneson, 1997, Stratigraphy and resources of the Krebs Group (Desmoinesian), south-central Arkoma basin, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Guidebook 30, 84 p.
- Hemish, L.A., 1997, Composite-stratotype for the McAlester Formation (Desmoinesian), Pittsburg County, Oklahoma: OGS Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 57, p. 200-244.
- Hemish, L.A., 1998, Coal geology of **Muskogee** County, Oklahoma: OGS **Special Publication 98-2**, 111 p.
- Hemish, L.A., 1998, Coal geology of **McIntosh** County, Oklahoma: OGS **Special Publication 98-6**, 74 p.
- Hemish, L.A., 1999, Hartshorne coal bed, Latimer County thickest known coal in Oklahoma: OGS Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 59, p. 34, 78.
- Hemish, L.A., 1999, The PSO power plant at Oologah, Oklahoma: OGS Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 59, p. 122, 139. Hemish, L.A., and J.R. Chaplin, 1999, Geology along the new PSO railroad spur,
- Hemish, L.A., and J.R. Chaplin, 1999, Geology along the new PSO railroad spur, central Rogers County, Oklahoma: OGS Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 59, p. 124-138.
- Hendricks, T.A., 1933, Coal map of the McAlester district, Pittsburg and Latimer Counties, Oklahoma (preliminary edition, scale, 2 inches = 1 mile): U.S. Geological Survey map.
- Hendricks, T.A., and C.B. Read, 1934, Correlations of Pennsylvanian strata in Arkansas and Oklahoma coal fields: AAPG Bulletin, v. 18, p. 1050-1058.

Hendricks, T.A., 1935, Carbon ratios in part of Arkansas-Oklahoma coal field: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 19, p. 937-947.

Hendricks, T.A., C.B. Read, A.J. Eardley, and T.L. Metcalf, 1935, Coal map of the Wilburton district, Latimer County, Oklahoma (preliminary edition, scale, 2 inches = 1

mile): U.S. Geological Survey map.

Hendricks, T.A., C.B. Read, A.J. Eardley, and T.L. Metcalf, 1935, Coal map of the Howe district, Le Flore and Latimer Counties, Oklahoma (preliminary edition, scale, 2 inches = 1 mile): U.S. Geological Survey map.

Hendricks, T.A., C.B. Read, M.M. Knechtel, C.B. Anderson, R.M. Hart, and W. Christian, 1935, Coal map of the Lehigh district, Coal and Atoka Counties, Oklahoma (preliminary edition, scale, 2 inches = 1 mile): U.S. Geological Survey

map.

Hendricks, T.A., C.B. Read, C.W. Wilson, Jr., C.R. Williams, T.L. Metcalf, T.D. Mundorf, and B.M. Choate, 1935, Coal map of the McAlester district, Pittsburg and Latimer Counties, Oklahoma (preliminary edition, scale, 2 inches = 1 mile): U.S. Geological Survey map.

Hendricks, T.A., C.H. Dane, and M.M. Knechtel, 1936, Stratigraphy of Arkansas-

Oklahoma coal basin: AAPG Bulletin, v. 20, p. 1342-1356.

Hendricks, T.A., and Bryan Parks, 1937, Geology and mineral resources of the western part of the Arkansas coal field: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 847-E, p. 189-224.

Hendricks, T.A., M.M. Knechtel, C.H. Dane, H.E. Rothrock, and J.S. Williams, 1939, Geology and fuel resources of the Oklahoma coal field: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 874, 300 p., 4 parts.

Hendricks, T.A., 1937, Geology and fuel resources of the southern part of the Oklahoma coal field; part 1, the McAlester district, Pittsburg, Atoka, and Latimer

Counties: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 874-A, 90 p.

Hendricks, T.A., 1939, Geology and fuel resources of the southern part of the Oklahoma coal field; part 4, the Howe-Wilburton district, Latimer and Le Flore Counties: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 874-D, p. 255-300.

Higgins, M.J., 1961, Stratigraphic position of the coal seam near Porter, Wagoner County, Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. **thesis**, 83 p.

Hightower, M.J., 1985, The road to Russian Hill -- a story of immigration and coal mining: Chronicles of Oklahoma, v. 63, p. 228-249.

Hildebrand, R.T., 1981, Chemical analyses of coal from the Krebs Group (Pennsylvanian), Arkoma basin, eastern Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-894, 42 p.

Hill, B.H., 1979, KEDDO regional coal study 1979: Wilburton, OK, Kiamichi Economic

Development District of Oklahoma, 112 p.

Honess, C.W., 1924, Geology of southern Leflore and northeastern McCurtain Counties, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Bureau of Geology Circular 3, 23 p.

Honess, C.W., 1927, Geology of Atoka County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 40-R, 32 p.

Horton, F.W., 1913, Coal-mine accidents in the United States, 1896-1912: U.S. Bureau

of Mines Technical Paper 48, 74 p.

- Houseknecht, D.W., and A.T. Iannacchione, 1982, Anticipating facies-related coal mining problems in Hartshorne Formation, Arkoma basin: AAPG Bulletin, v. 66, p. 923-930.
- Howe, W.B., 1951, Bluejacket Sandstone of Kansas and Oklahoma: AAPG Bulletin, v. 35, p. 2087-2093. (see PhD; named Iron Post coal)
- Howe, W.B., 1956, Stratigraphy of pre-Marmaton Desmoinesian (Cherokee) rocks in southeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin 123, 132 p.
- Huffman, G.G., and others, 1958, Geology of the flanks of the Ozark uplift, northeastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 77, 281 p.
- Humphrey, H.B., 1959, Historical summary of coal-mine explosions in the United States: U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 7900, 275 p.

Humphrey, H.B., 1960, Historical summary of **coal-mine explosions** in the United States, 1810-1958: U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin 586, 280 p. (esp. p. 16, 53, 201; update in Keenan, 1963).

lannacchione, A.T., and D.G. Puglio, 1979a, Methane content and geology of the Hartshorne coalbed in Haskell and Le Flore Counties, Oklahoma: U.S. Bureau of

Mines Report of Investigations 8407, 14 p. (Hartshorne structure map)

lannacchione, A.T., and D.G. Puglio, 1979b, Geological association of coalbed gas and natural gas from the Hartshorne Formation in Haskell and Le Flore Counties, Oklahoma: Ninth International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Compte Rendu, Volume 4, Economic Geology: Coal, Oil and Gas, A.T. Cross, ed., Southern Illinois U. Press, p. 739-752.

lannacchione, A.T., and D.W. Houseknecht, 1981, Methane production potential from Hartshorne coal beds in deep parts of Pittsburg, Coal, and Hughes Counties,

Oklahoma (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 65, p. 1499-1500.

Iannacchione, A.T., C.A. Kertis, D.W. Houseknecht, and J.H. Perry, 1983, Problems facing coal mining and gas production in the Hartshorne coalbeds of the Western Arkoma basin, OK: Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 8795, 25 p. (Hartshorne structure map, SW basin, Fig. 24)

Irani, M.C., E.D. Thimons, T.G. Bobick, M. Deul, and M.G. Zabetakis, 1972, Methane emission from U.S. coal mines, a survey: U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular

8558, 58 p.

Janus, J.B., and B.S. Shirley, 1973, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1972: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7712, 17 p.

Johnson, K.S., 1971, Reclamation of mined coal lands in eastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma

Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 31, p. 111-123.

Johnson, K.S., 1974, Maps and description of disturbed and reclaimed surface-mined coal lands in eastern Oklahoma: OGS Map GM-17, 12 p., 3 sheets, scale 1:125,000.

Johnson, K.S., C.M. Kidd, and R.C. Butler, 1981, Bibliography of abandoned coal-mine lands in Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication 81-2, 84 p.

Johnson, T.W., and A.W. Archer, 1998, Depositional environments and paleoclimatic cyclicity within the Labette Shale, eastern Oklahoma (abstract): GSA Abstracts with Programs, v. 30, no. 3, p. 8-9. (Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 59, p. 111)

Kalisch, P.A., 1970, Ordeal of the Oklahoma coal miners: coal mine disasters in the Sooner State, 1886-1945: The Chronicles of Oklahoma, v. 48, no. 3, p. 331-340.

Karvelot, M.D., 1971, The Stigler coal and collateral strata in parts of Haskell, Le Flore, McIntosh, and Muskogee Counties, Oklahoma: Oklahoma City Geological Society, Shale Shaker, v. 22, in Shale Shaker Digest 7, p. 144-169.

Karvelot, M.D., 1972, The Stigler coal and collateral strata in parts of Haskell, Le Flore, McIntosh, and Muskogee Counties, Oklahoma: Stillwater, Oklahoma State

University, unpublished M.S. thesis, 93 p.

Karvelot, M.D., 1973, The Stigler coal and collateral strata in parts of Haskell, Le Flore, McIntosh, and Muskogee Counties, Oklahoma (part 1): Oklahoma City Geological Society Shale Shaker, v. 23, p. 108-119.

Karvelot, M.D., 1973, The Stigler coal and collateral strata in parts of Haskell, Le Flore, McIntosh, and Muskogee Counties, Oklahoma (part 2): Oklahoma City Geological

Society Shale Shaker, v. 23, p. 128-141.

Keasler, W.R., 1979, Coal geology of the Chelsea Quadrangle in parts of Craig, Mayes, Nowata, and Rogers Counties, Oklahoma: Stillwater, Oklahoma State University, unpublished M.S. **thesis**, 58 p.

Keenan, C.M., 1963, Historical documentation of major coal-mine disasters in the United States not classified as explosions of gas or dust: 1846-1962: U.S. Bureau of

Mines Bulletin 616, 90 p.

Kemp, R.G., D.B. Nixon, N.A. Newman, and J.P. Seidle, 1993, Geologic controls on the occurrence of methane in coal beds of the Pennsylvanian Hartshorne Formation, Arkoma basin, Oklahoma (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 77, p. 1574.

Kidd, C.M., 1982, Oklahoma coal, coal miners and coal mining, <u>in</u> J.W. Morris, ed., Drill bits, picks, and shovels, a history of mineral resources in Oklahoma: Oklahoma Historical Society, Oklahoma Series v. 17, p. 82-111.

Kissell, F.N., 1972, The methane migration and storage characteristics of the Pittsburgh, Pocahontas no. 3, and Oklahoma Hartshorne coalbeds: U.S. Bureau of

Mines Report of Investigations 7667, 22 p.

Knechtel, M.M., 1937, Geology and fuel resources of the southern part of the Oklahoma coal field; part 2, the Lehigh district, Coal, Atoka, and Pittsburg Counties: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 874-B, p. 91-149.

Knechtel, M.M., 1949, Geology and coal and natural gas resources of Northern Le Flore County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 68, 76

p (structure map, plate II)

Knechtel, M.M., and W.J. Souder, 1944, Map of northern Le Flore County, Oklahoma, showing geologic structure, coal beds, and natural gas fields (preliminary map, scale, 1448,000); J.J.S. Coological Survey map

1:48,000): U.S. Geological Survey map.

Knechtel, M.M., T.A. Hendricks, C.B. Read, C.B. Anderson, R.M. Hart, W. Christian, and T.L. Metcalf, 1935, Geologic map of the Lehigh district, Coal, Atoka, and Pittsburg Counties, Oklahoma (preliminary edition, scale, 1 inch = 1 mile): U.S. Geological Survey map.

Landis, C.R., 1985, Changes in the fluorescence properties of selected Hartshorne seam coals with rank: Carbondale, Southern Illinois University, unpublished M.S.

thesis, 146 p.

- Landis, C.R., and J.C. Crelling, 1985, Changes in the fluorescence properties of selected Hartshorne seam coals with rank, in Proceedings of the 1985 International Conference on Coal Science, Sydney, N.S.W.: Pergamon Press, New York, p. 636-639.
- Landis, C.R., and J.C. Crelling, 1988, The fluorescence properties of the Hartshorne coal of east-central Oklahoma and west-central Arkansas (abstract): Geological Society of America South-Central Section Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 2, p. 121.
- Luza, K.V., and L.A. Hemish, 1999, Evaluation of the Croweburg coal underclay for possible commercial utilization, <u>in</u> K.S. Johnson, ed., Proceedings of the 34th forum on the geology of industrial minerals, 1998: OGS Circular 102, p. 47-55.
- MacFarlane, James, 1873, The coal-regions of America; their topography, geology, and development: New York, D. Appleton and Company, 681 p. [note: coal was not reported to occur from Oklahoma in this book]
- Mamay, S.H., and E.L. Yochelson, 1962, Occurrence and significance of marine animal remains in American coal balls: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 354-I, p. 193-224.
- Marcher, M.V., 1969, Reconnaissance of the water resources of the Fort Smith Quadrangle, east-central Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas 1.
- Marcher, M.V., J.F. Kenny, and others, 1984, Hydrology of area 40, western region, interior coal province, Kansas, Oklahoma and Missouri: U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations, Open-File Report 83-266, 97 p.
- Marcher, M.V., D.R.L. Bergman, L.J. Slack, S.P. Blumer, and R.L. Goemaat, 1987, Hydrology of area 41, western region, interior coal province, Oklahoma and Arkansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations, Open-File Report 84-129, 86 p.

Marnix, J.L., 1988, A study on the ash fusibility characteristics of Oklahoma coals blended with Wyoming coal: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S.

thesis (Chemical Engineering), 135 p.

McAlpine, R.L., 1906, Map of Choctaw Nation, Indian Territory: Department of the Interior, Commission to the five civilized tribes.

McCulloch, C.M., M. Deul, and P.W. Jeran, 1974, Cleat in bituminous coalbeds: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7910, 25 p.

McDaniel, G.A., 1961, Surface stratigraphy of the Hartshorne Formation, Le Flore, Latimer, and Pittsburg Counties, Oklahoma, in Arkoma basin and north-central Ouachita Mountains of Oklahoma: Tulsa Geological Society and Fort Smith Geological Society Guidebook, p. 66-71.

McDaniel, G.A., 1980, Application of sedimentary directional features and scalar properties to hydrocarbon exploration: AAPG Bulletin, v. 52, p. 1689-1699.

[subdivided Hartshorne Fm]

McKinney, J.S., 1959, Petrographic analysis of the Croweburg Coal and its associated sediments: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. **thesis**, 124 p.

McMahan, A.B., 1968, The availability of bituminous coal and lignite for strip mining in Oklahoma: OGS Open File Report 24, 37 p.

McMahan, A.B., 1970, Trip report: sampling the lower Hartshorne coal, Pittsburg

County, Oklahoma: OGS Open File Report 29, 8 p.

McMahan, A.B., J.R. Wilborn, and F.E. Federspiel, 1970, Economic evaluation of a one million-ton-per-year bituminous coal strip mine in Craig County, Oklahoma: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report, 16 p. (OGS Open File Report 23).

McQueen, K.C., 1982, Subsurface stratigraphy and depositional systems of the Hartshorne Formation, Arkoma basin, Oklahoma: Fayetteville, University of

Arkansas, unpublished M.S. thesis, 70 p.

Merewether, E.A., and B.R. Haley, 1961, Geology of Delaware quadrangle, Logan County and vicinity, Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-A, 30 p.

Merewether, E.A., 1967, Geology of Knoxville quadrangle, Johnson and Pope counties, Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Commission Information Circular 20-E, 55 p.

Merewether, E.A., and B.R. Haley, 1969, Geology of the Coal Hill, Hartman and Clarksville quadrangles, Johnson County and vicinity, Arkansas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 36-C, 27 p.

Meyers, W.C., 1967, Palynological correlation of the Henryetta Coal: Oklahoma

Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 27, p. 34-38.

Miller, F.X., 1961, Spore analysis of the Dawson coal: Tulsa, University of Tulsa, unpublished M.S. thesis, 98 p.

Miller, F.X., 1966, <u>Circlettisporites</u> <u>dawsonensis</u> Gen. Et Sp. Nov. from the Dawson coal

of Oklahoma: Pollen et Spores, v. 8, p. 223-228.

Miser, H.D., 1934, Relation of Ouachita belt of Paleozoic rocks to oil and gas fields of mid-continent region: AAPG Bulletin, v. 18, p. 1059-1077. [note: isocarb map of Oklahoma coal field, p. 1076]

Monzyk, J.B., 1986, A study of Arkoma basin coals using an improved photoacoustic microscope: Carbondale, Southern Illinois University, unpublished M.S. **thesis**, 89 p.

Moose, J.E., and Searle, V.C., 1929, A **chemical** study of Oklahoma coals: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 51, 112 p.

Morgan, G.D., 1924, Geology of the Stonewall quadrangle, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Bureau of Geology, Bulletin 2, 248 p.

Morgan, J.L., 1955, The correlation of certain Desmoinesian coal beds of Oklahoma by spores: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. thesis, 98 p.

Morgan, J.L., 1955, Spores of McAlester Coal: Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular 36, 54 p.

Mroz, T.H., J.G. Ryan, and C.W. Byrer, eds., 1983, The Arkoma basin, in Methane recovery from coalbeds: a potential energy source: USDOE, DOE/METC/83-76, p. 121-153.

Murray, F.N., 1989, Coal mining in the western midcontinent coal field: Oklahoma City

Geological Society Shale Shaker, v. 40, p. 80-89.

Murrie, G.W., 1977, Coal and gas resources of the Lower Hartshorne coalbed in Le Flore and Haskell Counties, Oklahoma (abstract): GSA Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 1, p. 65-66.

Nelson, W.J., 1987, Coal deposits of the United States: International Journal of Coal

Geology, v. 8, p. 355-365.

- Nuttall, T., 1821, A journal of travels into the Arkansas Territory, during the year 1819: Thomas H. Palmer, Philadelphia, 296 p.
- Nuttall, T., and S. Lottinville, 1980, A journal of travels into the Arkansas Territory during the year 1819: Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 361 p.
- Oakes, M.C., 1940, Geology and mineral resources of Washington County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 62, 208 p.
- Oakes, M.C., and J.M. Jewett, 1943, Upper Desmoinesian and Lower Missourian rocks in northeastern Oklahoma and southeastern Kansas: AAPG Bulletin, v. 27, p. 632-640.
- Oakes, M.C., 1944, Broken Arrow Coal and associated strata: Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular 24, 40 p.
- Oakes, M.C., 1945, Utilization of Oklahoma coal: Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, v. 25, p. 76-77.
- Oakes, M.Ć., and M.M. Knechtel, 1948, Geology and mineral resources of Haskell County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 67, 136 p.
- Oakes, M.C., G.S. Dille, and J.H. Warren, 1952, Geology and mineral resources of **Tulsa** County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 69, 234 p.
- Oakes, M.C., 1953, Krebs and Cabaniss Groups of Pennsylvanian age in Oklahoma: AAPG Bulletin, v. 37, p. 1523-1526.
- Oakes, M.C., 1959, Geology and mineral resources of **Creek** County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 81, 134 p.
- Oakes, M.C., and W.S. Motts, 1963, Geology and water resources of **Okmulgee** County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 91, 164 p.
- Oakes, M.C., and Terry Koontz, 1967, Geology and petroleum of **McIntosh** County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 111, 88 p.
- Oakes, M.C., 1977, Geology and mineral resources (exclusive of petroleum) of **Muskogee** County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 122, 78 p.
- Ohern, D.W., 1910, The stratigraphy of the older Pennsylvanian rocks of northeastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma State University Research Bulletin 4, 40 p.
- Ohern, D.W., 1914, Geology of the Nowata and Vinita Quadrangles: unpublished manuscript, Oklahoma Geological Survey, p. 28-29.
- Oklahoma Geological Survey, 1954, Names of Oklahoma coal beds: The Hopper, v. 14, p. 121-132.
- Parks, B.C., and H.J. O'Donnell, 1956, Petrography of American coals: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 550, 193 p.
- Pearson, D.L., 1975, Palynology of the middle and upper Seminole coals (Pennsylvanian) of Tulsa County, Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. **thesis**, 74 p.
- Perkins, T.W., 1976, Textures and conditions of Middle Pennsylvanian coal balls, central United States: University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, Paper 82, 13 p. [coal balls in Craig County]
- Philp, R.P., and A. Bakel, 1988, Heteroatomic compounds produced by pyrolysis of asphaltenes, coals, and source rocks: Energy and Fuels, v. 2, p. 59-64.
- Philp, R.P., and T.D. Gilbert, 1987, A review of biomarkers in kerogens as determined by pyrolysis-gas chromatography and pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry: J. Anal. Appl. Pyrol., v. 11, p. 93-108.
- Porter, E.S., 1911, The coal and asphalt of Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished B.A. thesis, 29 p.
- Potter, D.E., 1963, The palynology of an Oklahoma coal seam in the top of the Omadi Formation of Cimarron County: New York University, unpublished M.S. **thesis**.
- Pugh, E.J., 1998, The outlook for energy, in H.-J. Späth, G.L. Thompson, and H. Eisenhart, eds., Oklahoma resources for economic development: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication 98-4, p. 31-54. (coal, p. 36-37, 46-48)
- Redfield, J.S., 1927, Mineral resources in Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 42, 130 p. [see p. 83-88 for coal]

Rice, G.S., et al., 1910, Explosibility of coal dust: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 425,

186 p. [Oklahoma p. 163-167]

Rieke, H.H., III, F.G. Galliers, and S.A. Friedman, 1980, Stratigraphic relationship of Desmoinesian coals in the Kiowa syncline, Pittsburg County, Oklahoma (abstract): GSA South-Central Section, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 1, p. 16. [Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 43, p. 194-195]

Reike, H.H., and J.N. Kirr, 1984, Geologic overview, coal, and coalbed methane resources of the Arkoma basin -- Arkansas and Oklahoma, in C.T. Rightmire, G.E. Eddy, and J.N. Kirr, eds., Coalbed methane resources of the United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology 17, p. 135-161.

Ries, E.R., 1954, Geology and mineral resources of **Okfuskee** County, Oklahoma:

Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 71, 120 p.

- Rothrock, E.P., 1925, Geology of Cimarron County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 34. (coal, p. 86-88)
- Ruffin, J.H., 1961, Palynology of the Tebo Coal (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma unpublished M.S. **thesis**, 124 p.
- Russell, D.T., 1960, Geology of northern Latimer County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular 50, 56 p. [p. 12, 10' thick Hartshorne coal]
- Russell, J.A., 1979, Deep coal mine underway in Le Flore County: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 39, p. 44-45.
- Sanner, W.S., and D.C. Benson, 1979, Demonstrated reserve base of U.S. coals with potential for use in the manufacture of metallurgical coke: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 8805, 154 p. (Oklahoma, p. 73-74, 137, 147)
- Schwochow, S.D., and S.H. Stevens, eds., 1992, Arkoma basin, Oklahoma and Arkansas: GRI, Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 9, nos. 3-4, p. 2.
- Schwochow, S.D., and S.H. Stevens, eds., 1992, Cherokee basin, Kansas and Oklahoma: GRI, Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal Seams Technology, v. 9, nos. 3-4, p. 5.
- Searight, W.V., W.B. Howe, R.C. Moore, J.M. Jewett, G.E. Condra, M.C. Oakes, and C.C. Branson, 1953, Classification of Desmoinesian (Pennsylvanian) of northern mid-continent: AAPG Bulletin, v. 37, p. 2747-2749.
- Senate, 1910, Coal lands in Oklahoma; message from the president of the United States: Washington, Government Printing Office, 61st Congress, 2nd Session, Document no. 390, 374 p.
- Sewell, S., 1992, Amongst the damp: the dangerous profession of coal mining in Oklahoma, 1870-1935: The Chronicles of Oklahoma, v. 70, no. 1, p. 66-83.
- Sewell, S.L., 1997, The coal strike of 1919: The Chronicles of Oklahoma, v. 75, no. 2, p. 160-181.
- Shannon, C.W., 1914, Mineral resources of Oklahoma and statistics of production from 1901 to 1914: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 22, part 2, p. 57-142.
- Shannon, C.W., and others, 1926, **Coal in Oklahoma**: Oklahoma Geological Survey, **Bulletin 4**, 110 p.
- Simpson, H.M., 1969, Palynology and the vertical sedimentary profile of Missourian strata, Tulsa County, Oklahoma: University of Tulsa, unpublished M.S. thesis, 73 p.
- Slack, L.J., and S.P. Blumer, 1987, Physical and chemical characteristics of water in coal-mine ponds, eastern Oklahoma, June to November 1977-81: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication 87-2, 116 p.
- Snider, L.C., 1915, Geology of a portion of northeastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 24, pt. 1, 122 p.
- Snider, L.C., 1917, Geography of Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 27, 325 p. [coal, p. 100-102 (p. 46-47)]
- Soyster, H.B., and T.B. Taylor, 1928, Geology of **Muskogee** County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 40-FF, 28 p.
- Steel, A.A., 1910, Coal mining in Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Commission, 632 p.

Stevens, S.H., and L.D. Sheehy, 1993, Western Interior coal region (Arkoma, Cherokee, and Forest City basins): GRI, Quarterly Review of Methane from Coal

Seams Technology, v. 11, no. 1, p. 43-48.

Stenzel, H.B., H.C. Fountain, T.A. Hendricks, and R.L. Miller, 1948, Bituminous coal and lignite, in A.E. Weissenborn and H.B. Stenzel, eds., Geological resources of the Trinity River tributary area in Oklahoma and Texas: The University of Texas Publication 4824, p. 31-44.

Stewart, F., Jr., 1949, A map of portions of Muskogee and McIntosh Counties. Oklahoma, with special reference to the Inola limestone and Secor coal: Norman,

University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.G.E. thesis, 81 p.

Stone, J.A., and C.L. Cooper, 1929, Geology of Haskell, Latimer, Le Flore, and Sequoyah Counties, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 40-II, 24 p.

- Strong, D.M., 1961, Subsurface geology of Craig, Mayes, and eastern Nowata and Rogers Counties, Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma unpublished M.S. **thesis**. 227 p.
- Sutherland, P.K., and R.C. Grayson, Jr., 1992, Morrowan and Atokan (Pennsylvanian) biostratigraphy in the **Ardmore basin**, Oklahoma, in P.K. Sutherland and W.L. Manger, eds., Recent advances in middle Carboniferous biostratigraphy -- a symposium: OGS Circular 94, p. 81-99.

Sutherland, P.K., and W.L. Manger, eds., 1979, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian shelf-tobasin transition, Ozark and Ouachita regions, Oklahoma and Arkansas: Oklahoma

Geological Survey, Guidebook 19, 81 p.

- Swanson, V.E., J.H. Medlin, J.R. Hatch, S.L. Coleman, G.H. Wood, Jr., S.D. Woodruff, and R.T. Hildebrand, 1976, Collection, chemical analysis, and evaluation of coal samples in 1975: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-468, 503 p.
- Taff, J.A., 1899, Geology of McAlester-Lehigh coal field, Indian Territory: U.S. Geological Survey, 19th Annual Report, pt. 3, p. 423-455.
- Taff, J.A., and G.I. Adams, 1900, Geology of eastern Choctaw coal field, Indian Territory: U.S. Geological Survey Annual Report, v. 21, pt. 2, p. 257-311.
- Taff. J.A., 1901. Description of the Coalgate Quadrangle (Indian Territory): U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Atlas, Folio 74, 6 p.
- Taff, J.A., 1902, Description of the Atoka quadrangle (Indian Territory): U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Atlas, Folio 79, 8 p., scale 1:125,000.
- Taff, J.A., 1902, The southwestern coal field: U.S. Geological Survey, 22nd Annual Report, pt. 3, p. 367-413.
- Taff, J.A., 1904, Maps of segregated coal lands in the McAlester district, Choctaw Nation, Indian Territory, with descriptions of the unleased segregated coal lands: Department of the Interior, Circular 1, 59 p.
- Taff, J.A., 1904, Maps of segregated coal lands in the Wilburton-Stigler District, Choctaw Nation, Indian Territory, with descriptions of the unleased segregated coal

lands: Department of the Interior, Circular 2, 47 p.

- Taff, J.A., 1905, Maps of segregated coal lands in the Howe-Poteau district. Choctaw Nation, Indian Territory, with description of the unleased segregated coal lands: Department of the Interior, Circular 3, p.
- Taff, J.A., 1905, Maps of segregated coal lands in the McCurtain-Massey District, Choctaw Nation, Indian Territory, with description of the unleased segregated coal lands: Department of the Interior, Circular 4, 54 p.
- Taff, J.A., 1905, Maps of segregated coal lands in the Lehigh-Ardmore Districts, Choctaw and Chickasaw Nations, Indian Territory, with descriptions of the unleased segregated coal lands: Department of the Interior, Circular 5, 39 p.
- Taff, J.A., 1905, Progress of coal work in Indian Territory: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 260, p. 382-401.
- Taff, J.A., 1906, Description of the Muscogee (sic) quadrangle (Indian Territory): U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Atlas, Folio 132, 7 p., scale 1:125,000.
- Tanner, W.F., 1956, Geology of Seminole County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 74, 175 p.

Ten Haven, H.L., R. Littke, and J. Rullkotter, 1992, Hydrocarbon biological markers in Carboniferous coals of different maturities, in J.M. Moldowan, P. Albrecht, and R.P. Philp, eds., Biological markers in sediments and petroleum: Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice Hall, p. 142-155.

Tewalt, S.J., and R.B. Finkelman, 1990, Analytical data for bituminous coals and associated rocks from Arkansas, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, and Oklahoma:

U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report OF 90-0669, 50 p.

Thom, W.T., Jr., and Pat Rose, 1935, Coal map of the Stigler-Poteau district, Pittsburg, Haskell, and Le Flore Counties, Oklahoma (preliminary edition, scale, 1 inch = 1 mile): U.S. Geological Survey map.

Trumbull, J.V.A., 1957, Coal resources of Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin

1042-J, p. 307-382.

- Trumbull, J.V.A., 1960, Coal fields of the United States, exclusive of Alaska, sheet 1: U.S. Geological Survey map, scale 1:5,000,000.
- Tynan, E.J., 1959, Occurrence of Cordaites michiganensis in Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 19, p. 43-46.

United States Congress Documents, 1910, Coal lands in Oklahoma: 61st Congress, 2nd Session, S. Doc. 390, 374 p.

United States Department of the Interior, 1906, Coal lands in the Indian Territory:

Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 52 p.

- Upshaw, C.F., and R.W. Hedlund, 1967, Microspores from the upper part of the Coffeyville Formation (Pennsylvanian, Missourian), Tulsa County, Oklahoma: Pollen et Spores, v. 9, no. 1, p. 143-170.
- Urban, J.B., 1962, Palynology of the Mineral Coal (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma and Kansas: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished PhD dissertation, 147 p.
- Urban, L.L., 1965, Palynology of the Drywood and Bluejacket coals (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma: Norman, University of Oklahoma, unpublished M.S. thesis, 91 p.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1980, Coal development planning: Decisions on the management of U.S. public lands in southeastern Oklahoma: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 53 p. (Federal coal areas)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1993, Proposed Oklahoma resource management plan and final environmental impact statement: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Document BLM-NM-PT3-006-4410, variously pagenated. (Federal coal areas)

- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1994, Oklahoma resource management plan record of decision and plan: U.Š. Bureau of Land Management, Document BLM-NM-PT-94-0002-4410, variously pagenated. (Federal coal areas)
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1996, Oklahoma resource management plan amendment and record of decision: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Document BLM-NM-PT3-006-4410(1A), variously pagenated. (Federal coal areas)

U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1928, Analyses of Oklahoma coals: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Technical Paper 411, 62 p.

- U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1932-1975, Minerals yearbook. (Oklahoma coal production, by
- U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1971, Strippable reserves of bituminous coal and lignite in the United States: U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8531.
- U.S. Geological Survey, 1882-1933, Coal: Mineral resources of the United States, part 2: Nonmetals. (Oklahoma coal production, 1882-1907, Indian Territory; 1908-1933, Oklahoma)

Vanderpool, R.E., 1960, Geology of the Featherston area, Pittsburg County, Oklahoma:

OGS Circular 53, 36 p.

Visher, G.S., 1988, Delta patterns and petroleum occurrences in the Pennsylvanian Bartlesville Sandstone of eastern Oklahoma, in K.S. Johnson, ed., Shelf-to-basin geology and resources of Pennsylvanian strata in the Arkoma basin and frontal Ouachita Mountains of Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Guidebook 25, p. 21-32.

Walker, F.E., and F.E. Hartner, 1966, Forms of sulfur in U.S. coals: U.S. Bureau of

Mines, Information Circular 8301, 51 p.

Wanless, H.R., 1956, Depositional basins of some widespread Pennsylvanian coal beds in the United States, in Third Conference on the Origin and Constitution of Coal: Nova Scotia Department of Mines, p. 94-128.

Wanless, H.R., 1969, Eustatic shifts in sea level during the deposition of late Paleozoic sediments in the central United States, in J.G. Elam and S. Chuber, eds., Cyclic sedimentation in the Permian basin: Midland, West Texas Geological Society, Publication 69-56, p. 41-54.

Wanless, H.R., and others, 1970, Late Paleozoic deltas in the central and eastern

United States: SEPM Special Publication 15, p. 215-245.

Wanless, H.R., 1975, Distribution of Pennsylvanian coal in the United States, in E.D. McKee and E.J. Crosby, coordinators, Interpretive summary and special features of the Pennsylvanian, part 2 of Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 853, p. 33-47. [report of coal in Arkoma basin, Ardmore basin, Ouachita Mountains, and Wichita Mountains (see Oklahoma Geological Survey SP 81-5, p. 332 under Coal)]

Webb, P.K., 1960, Geology of the Cavanal syncline, Le Flore County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Circular 51, 65 p.

Wenger, L.M., and D.R. Baker, 1986, Variations in organic geochemistry of anoxic-oxic black shale-carbonate sequences in the Pennsylvanian of the Midcontinent, U.S.A., in Advances in Organic Geochemistry, 1985: Organic Geochemistry, v. 10, p. 85-92. ["Mulky coal"]

Wenger, L.M., and D.R. Baker, 1987, Variations in vitrinite reflectance with organic facies -- Examples from Pennsylvanian cyclothems of the Midcontinent, U.S.A.: Organic Geochemistry, v. 11, p. 411-416. [Iron Post coal from Kelly #1 well]

Westheimer, J.M., 1961, Notes on the Hartshorne sandstone: Oklahoma Geology

Notes, v. 21, no. 2, p.

Whelan, J.F., J.C. Cobb, and R.O. Rye, 1988, Stable isotope geochemistry of Sphalerite and other mineral matter in coal beds of the Illinois and Forest City basins: Economic Geology, v. 83, no. 5, p. 990-1007. [Arkoma basin coals are sphaleritefree (p. 991)]

White, David, 1898, Probable age of McAlester coal group: Science, new series, v. 7. White, David, 1899, Fossil flora of the lower coal measures of Missouri: U.S. Geological

Survey Monographs, v. 37, 467 p.

White, Charles David, 1899, Report on fossil plants from the McAlester coal field, Indian Territory, collected by Messrs. Taff and Richardson in 1897: U.S. Geological Survey Ann. Report 19, pt. 3, p. 457-538.

White, David, 1915, Some relations in origin between coal and petroleum: Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, v. 5, p. 189-212. [p. 199 -- isocarb map of

eastern U.S., including Arkoma basin]

Williams, C.E., 1978, The economic potential of the Lower Hartshorne coal on Pine Mountain, Heavener, Oklahoma: Stillwater, Oklahoma State University, unpublished M.S. **thesis**, 109 p.

Williams, C.E., 1979, The economic potential of the Lower Hartshorne coal on Pine Mountain, Heavener, Oklahoma (abstract): Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma

Geology Notes, v. 39, p. 35.

- Wilson, Č.W., Jr., 1935, Age and correlation of Pennsylvanian surface formations and of oil and gas sands of Muskogee County, Oklahoma: AAPG Bulletin, v. 19, p. 503-
- Wilson, C.W., Jr., and N.D. Newell, 1937, Geology of the Muskogee-Porum district, Muskogee and McIntosh Counties, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 57, 184 p.

Wilson, L.R., and W.S. Hoffmeister, 1956, Plant microfossils of the Croweburg Coal: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Circular 32, 57 p.

- Wilson, L.R., and W.S. Hoffmeister, 1958, Plant microfossils in the Cabaniss coals of Oklahoma and Kansas: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 18, p. 27-30.
- Wilson, L.R., 1961, Palynological fossil response to low-grade metamorphism in the Arkoma basin: Tulsa Geological Society Digest, v. 29, p. 131-140.
- Wilson, L.R., and W.S. Hoffmeister, 1964, Taxonomy of the spore genera <u>Lycospora</u> and <u>Cirratriradites</u> in the Croweburg coal: Oklahoma Geological Survey Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 24, p. 33-35.
- Wilson, L.R., 1964, Palynological assemblage resemblance in the Croweburg Coal of Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 24, p. 138-143.
- Wilson, L.R., 1970, Palynology of Oklahoma's ten-foot coal seam: Oklahoma Geological Survey Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 30, p. 62-63.
- Wilson, L.R., 1971, Palynological techniques in deep-basin stratigraphy: Shale Shaker, v. 21, p. 124-139.
- Wilson, L.R., 1976, Desmoinesian coal seams of northeastern Oklahoma and their palynological content, <u>in</u> R.W. Scott, ed., Coal and oil potential of the Tri-State area: Tulsa Geological Society field trip, April 30-May 1, 1976, p. 19-32.
- Wilson, L.R., 1984, Evidence for a new Desmoinesian-Missourian boundary (middle Pennsylvanian) in Tulsa County, Oklahoma, U.S.A., in A.K. Sharma, G.C. Mitra, and M. Banerjec, eds., Proceedings of the symposium on evolutionary botany and biostratigraphy: Evolutionary Botany and Biostratigraphy, v. 10, p. 251-265.
- Wojcik, K.M., C.É. Barker, R.H. Goldstein, and A.W. Walton, 1991, Elevated thermal maturation in Pennsylvanian rocks, Cherokee basin, southeastern Kansas: importance of regional fluid flow (abstract): AAPG Bulletin, v. 75, p. 696.
- Woodruff, E.G., and C.L. Cooper, 1928, Geology of **Rogers** County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 40-U, 24 p.
- Wright, C.R., 1975, Environments within a typical Pennsylvanian cyclothem, in E.D. McKee and others, Paleotectonic Investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States; part II. Interpretive Summary and Special Features of the Pennsylvanian System: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 853, p. 73-84.
- Zubovic, Peter, N.B. Sheffey, and Taisia Stadnichenko, 1967, Distribution of **minor elements** in some coals in the western and southwestern regions of the Interior coal province: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1117-D, p. D1-D33.